Device Network SDK

Programming User Manual

V4.2

(For DVR)

Index

Inde	ex			I
1	SDK	Overviev	N	1
2	SDK	Version (Update	4
3	API	Calling Pr	rocedure	5
	3.1	Maii	n calling procedure of SDK	5
	3.2	Live	view procedure	7
	3.3	Play	back and download procedure	9
	3.4	Para	meter configuration procedure	10
	3.5	Rem	note device maintainence procedure	11
	3.6	Voic	e talk or voice forward procedure	12
	3.7	Alar	m procedure	13
		3.7.1	Alarm (arming) procedure	13
		3.7.2	Alarm (listening) procedure	14
	3.8	Tran	sparent channel setup procedure	15
	3.9	Hyb	orid DVR resource configuration	16
4	API	Calling Ex	xample	17
	4.1		mple code of live view	
	4.2		mple code of playback and download	
	4.3		mple code of parameter configuration	
	4.4		mple code of remote device maintainence	
	4.5		mple code of voice talk and voice forward	
	4.6		mple code of alarm	
	4.7		mple code of transparent channel	
	4.8		mple code of hybrid DVR resource configuration	
5	API	•	on	
	5.1	SDK	K Initialization	
		5.1.1	Initialize SDK: NET_DVR_Init	
		5.1.2	Release SDK resource: NET_DVR_Cleanup	43
		5.1.3	Set network connection timeout and connection attempt	
		NET_DV	/R_SetConnectTime	
		5.1.4	Set reconnecting time interval: NET_DVR_SetReconnect	
		5.1.5	Get the dynamic IP address of the device by IP server or Eas	
		_	/R_GetDVRIPByResolveSvr_EX	
	5.2	Exce	eption Message Callback	
		5.2.1	Register window handle or callback function to receive exc	-
			ection or other message: NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30	
	5.3		Information and Log	
		5.3.1	Get SDK version: NET_DVR_GetSDKVersion	
		5.3.2	Get SDK version and build information: NET_DVR_GetSDKBuildVersion	
		5.3.3	Get SDK current state: NET_DVR_GetSDKState	48

5.3.4	Get SDK ability: NET_DVR_GetSDKAbility48
5.3.5	Start writing log to file: NET_DVR_SetLogToFile48
5.4 Get	Error Message49
5.4.1	Return the Error Code of last operation: NET_DVR_GetLastError49
5.4.2	Return the error message of last operation: NET_DVR_GetErrorMsg49
5.5 Logi	n the Device49
5.5.1	Loin the device: NET_DVR_Login_V3049
5.5.2	Logout: NET_DVR_Logout50
5.6 Get	the capability set of the device50
5.6.1	Get the capability set: NET_DVR_GetDeviceAbility50
5.7 Live	View
5.7.1	Set display mpde: NET_DVR_SetShowMode52
5.7.2	Make the mian stream create a key frame(I frame): NET_DVR_MakeKeyFrame
	53
5.7.3	Make the sub stream create a key frame(I frame):
NET DV	/R MakeKeyFrameSub53
5.7.4	Live view: NET_DVR_RealPlay_V3053
5.7.5	Stop live view: NET_DVR_StopRealPlay54
5.7.6	Get player handle for decoding and display when live view:
NET D\	/R GetRealPlayerIndex55
_	eo Parameter Configuration55
5.8.1	Get video parameter: NET_DVR_ClientGetVideoEffect55
5.8.2	Get video parameter: NET_DVR_GetVideoEffect55
5.8.3	Set video parameter: NET_DVR_ClientSetVideoEffect56
5.8.4	Set video parameter: NET_DVR_SetVideoEffect56
	rlay Characters or Images onto Live View Screen57
5.9.1	Overlay characters or images onto live view screen:
NET DV	/R RigisterDrawFun57
_	meter Control of Decoding Effect When Live View57
5.10.1	Set the number of player's frame buffers: NET DVR SetPlayerBufNumber57
5.10.2	Set the number of B frames to be thrown when decoding:
NET DV	/R_ThrowBFrame58
_	- trol Sound Playing When Live View58
5.11.1	Set sound playing mode: NET_DVR_SetAudioMode58
5.11.2	Open sound in exclusive mode: NET_DVR_OpenSound59
5.11.3	Close sound in exclusive mode: NET_DVR_CloseSound59
5.11.4	Open sound in shared mode: NET_DVR_OpenSoundShare59
5.11.5	Close sound in shared mode: NET_DVR_CloseSoundShare59
5.11.6	Adjust playing volume: NET_DVR_Volume60
	am Data Callback When Live View60
5.12.1	Register callback function to capture real-time stream date:
	/R_SetRealDataCallBack60
5.12.2	Register callback function to capture real-time stream date (standard
encode	d data): NET_DVR_SetStandardDataCallBack61

	5.12.3	Capture data and save to assigned file: NET_DVR_SaveRealData	62
	5.12.4	Stop data callback: NET_DVR_StopSaveRealData	62
5.13	S Captu	ıre Picture	62
	5.13.1	Set capturing mode: NET_DVR_SetCapturePictureMode	62
	5.13.2	Capture a frame and save to file: NET_DVR_CapturePicture	62
	5.13.3	Capture a file and save as JPEG picture: NET_DVR_CaptureJPEGPicture	63
	5.13.4	Capture a frame and save as JPEG image to the assigned buffe	er:
	NET_DVR	CaptureJPEGPicture_NEW	63
5.14	Live V	/iew and Configuration of Zero Channel	64
	Paramete	er configuration	64
	5.14.1	Get device parameter: NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig	64
	5.14.2	Set device parameter: NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig	65
	Live view	65	
	5.14.3	Start live view of zero channel: NET_DVR_ZeroStartPlay	65
	5.14.4	Stop live view: NET_DVR_ZeroStopPlay	66
	Other fun	nction	67
	5.14.5	Make the zero channel create a key frame: NET_DVR_ZeroMakeKeyFrame	67
	5.14.6	Trun over the live view screen of zero channel: NET_DVR_ZeroTurnOver	67
5.15	6 Opera	ation with Remote Files Recorded in the Device: Playback, Download, Lock	or
Bacl	kup 68		
	Get the v	ideo's starting time and stopping time of the channel	68
	5.15.1	Get the video's starting time and stopping time of the chann	el:
	NET_DVR	_InquiryRecordTimeSpan	68
	Instantly	refresh the record index	68
	5.15.2	Instantly refresh the record index: NET_DVR_UpdateRecordIndex	68
	Search re	cord files	69
	5.15.3	Search files by file type and time: NET_DVR_FindFile_V40	69
	5.15.4	Get record file one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextFile_V30	69
	5.15.5	Close searching files and release the resource : NET_DVR_FindClose_V30 \dots	70
	Search re	cord files by event	70
	5.15.6	Search files by event: NET_DVR_FindFileByEvent	70
	5.15.7	Get record file one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextEvent	70
	5.15.8	Close searching files and release the resource: NET_DVR_FindClose_V30	71
	Regional	motion detection smart search	71
	5.15.9	Start smart searching: NET_DVR_SmartSearch	71
	5.15.10	Get the motion information in the region: NET_DVR_SearchNextInfo	72
	5.15.11	Stop smart searching: NET_DVR_StopSearch	72
	Playback	record files	72
	5.15.12	Playback by file name: NET_DVR_PlayBackByName	72
	5.15.13	Reversely playback the video by file nam	ne:
	NET_DVR	_PlayBackReverseByName	74
	5.15.14	Playback by time: NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime_V40	74
	5.15.15	Reversely playback video by time: NET_DVR_PlayBackReverseByTime_V40.	75
	5.15.16	Control the playback state: NFT_DVR_PlayBackControl_V40	75

	5.15.17	Stop playback: NET_DVR_StopPlayBack	78
	Data callb	pack when playback	78
	5.15.18	Callback the playing data, and save as a file: NET_DVR_PlayBackSaveData	78
	5.15.19	Stop saving data: NET_DVR_StopPlayBackSave	79
	5.15.20	Register callback function to get record data: NET_DVR_SetPlayDataCallI 79	Back
	Other ope	eration about playback	80
	5.15.21	Get the display OSD time when playback the record	file:
	NET_DVR	_GetPlayBackOsdTime	80
	5.15.22	Capture picture when playback, and save as a	file:
	NET_DVR	_PlayBackCaptureFile	80
	5.15.23	Refresh to display the playback window: NET_DVR_RefreshPlay	81
	5.15.24	Get player handle for decoding and display when playb	ack:
	NET_DVR	_GetPlayBackPlayerIndex	81
	Download	d the record files from the remote device	
	5.15.25	Download by file name: NET_DVR_GetFileByName	
	5.15.26	Download by time: NET_DVR_GetFileByTime	82
	5.15.27	Control the download state: NET_DVR_PlayBackControl	83
	5.15.28	Stop downloading: NET_DVR_StopGetFile	
	5.15.29	Get the progess of the downloading: NET_DVR_GetDownloadPos	
		unlock files recorded in the device	
	5.15.30	Lock files by file name: NET_DVR_LockFileByName	
	5.15.31	Unlock files by file name: NET_DVR_UnlockFileByName	
	•	les	
	5.15.32	Get the disk list in the device: NET_DVR_GetDiskList	
	5.15.33	Backup files by file name: NET_DVR_BackupByName	
	5.15.34	Backup files by time: NET_DVR_BackupByTime	
	5.15.35	Get the progress of backup: NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress	
7 1 0	5.15.36	Stop backup: NET_DVR_StopBackup	
5.16		d Label	
		elete record label	
	5.16.1	Add a record label: NET_DVR_InsertRecordLabel	
	5.16.2 5.16.3	Modify the record label: NET_DVR_ModifyRecordLabel Delete the record label: NET_DVR_DelRecordLabel	
		e record label	
	5.16.4	Start searching the record label: NET_DVR_FindRecordLabel	
	5.16.5	Get the record label one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextLabel	
	5.16.6	Stop record label: NET_DVR_StopFindLabel	
5.17		ation with Remote Pictures Captured in the Device: Search, Playback	
	орста кир 90	and with hemote rictures captured in the bevice. Scarcif, Hayback	, 01
Duci	•	ctures	90
	5.17.1	Search pictures by type and time: NET_DVR_FindPicture	
	5.17.2	Get the picture one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextPicture	
	5 17 3		

	Playback	(download) the pictures	91
	5.17.4	Playback the pictures: NET_DVR_GetPicture_V30	91
	Backup tl	he pictures	92
	5.17.5	Backup the picture: NET_DVR_BackupPicture	92
	5.17.6	Get the backup progress: NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress	92
	5.17.7	Stop backup: NET_DVR_StopBackup	
5.18	3 Manu	ual Recording	93
	5.18.1	Remotely start manual recording in the device: NET_DVR_StartDVRRe	cord.93
	5.18.2	Remotely stop manual recording: NET_DVR_StopDVRRecord	94
5.19	Alarm	n of Arming Mode	94
	Set the ca	allback function of the alarm message uploaded by the device	94
	5.19.1	Register the callback function to receive the alarm n	nessage:
	NET_DVF	R_SetDVRMessageCallBack_V30	94
	Arm and	disarm	96
	5.19.2	Setup the uploading channel of alarm n	neassge:
	NET_DVF	R_SetupAlarmChan_V30	96
	5.19.3	Close the uploading channel of alarm n	nessage:
	NET_DVF	R_CloseAlarmChan_V30	96
5.20) Alarm	n of Listening Mode	96
	Listening	; 96	
	5.20.1	Start listening to receive the alarm message uploaded actively by the	e device:
	NET_DVF	R_StartListen_V30	96
	5.20.2	Stop listening (support multi-thread): NET_DVR_StopListen_V30	98
5.21	l Remo	ote Panel Control	98
	5.21.1	Remotely control the keys on the panel: NET_DVR_ClickKey	98
	5.21.2	Disable the local control of the device panel: NET_DVR_LockPanel	100
	5.21.3	Resume the local control of the device panel: NET_DVR_UnLockPanel.	100
5.22	2 PTZ C	Control	100
	PTZ conti	rol operation	100
	5.22.1	PTZ control (requires starting live view firstly): NET_DVR_PTZControl	100
	5.22.2	PTZ control (not require live view before callin	ng it):
	NET_DVF	R_PTZControl_Other	102
	5.22.3	PTZ control with speed (requires starting live view	firstly):
	NET_DVF	R_PTZControlWithSpeed	103
	5.22.4	PTZ control with speed (not require live view before call	ling it):
	NET_DVF	R_PTZControlWithSpeed_Other	104
	PTZ prese	et operation	106
	5.22.5	PTZ preset operation (requires starting live view firstly): NET_DVR_P ⁻¹	TZPreset
	5.22.6	PTZ preset operation: NET_DVR_PTZPreset_Other	106
		ol operation	
	5.22.7	PTZ patrol operation (requires starting live view firstly): NET_DVR_PTZ	
	5 22 8		108

	PTZ patte	rn operation109
	5.22.9	PTZ pattern operation(requires starting live view firstly): NET_DVR_PTZTrack
		109
	5.22.10	PTZ pattern operation: NET_DVR_PTZTrack_Other109
	Transpare	ent PTZ Control110
	5.22.11	Tansparent PTZ control(requires starting live view firstly): NET_DVR_TransPTZ
		110
	5.22.12	Tansparent PTZ control: NET_DVR_TransPTZ_Other110
	PTZ Regio	n Zoom control111
	5.22.13	PTZ control to enlarge or narrow the selected image region (requires starting
	live view	firstly): NET_DVR_PTZSelZoomIn111
		PTZ control to enlarge or narrow the selected image region:
	NET_DVR	_PTZSelZoomIn_Ex111
5.23	Voice	Talk, Forwarding and Broadcast112
	Voice talk	112
	5.23.1	Start voice talk: NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30
	5.23.2	Set the client volume of voice talk: NET_DVR_SetVoiceComClientVolume 113
	5.23.3	Stop voice talk: NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom
	Voice fow	rarding114
	5.23.4	Start voice forwarding, to get the encoded audio data:
	NET_DVR	_StartVoiceCom_MR_V30114
	5.23.5	Forward audio data to the device: NET_DVR_VoiceComSendData116
	5.23.6	Stop voice forwarding: NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom116
	Voice bro	adcast116
	5.23.7	Start to collect audio data in PC-end for voice broadcast:
	NET_DVR	_ClientAudioStart_V30116
	5.23.8	Add one voice channel of the device to the broadcast group:
	NET_DVR	_AddDVR_V30117
	5.23.9	Delete the voice channel of the device from the broadcast group:
	NET_DVR	_DelDVR_V30117
	5.23.10	Stop collecting audio data in PC-end for the broadcast:
	NET_DVR	_ClientAudioStop118
	Encode o	r decode the audio data118
	Encode o	r decode the OggVorbis audio118
	5.23.11	Initialize the audio encoding resource: NET_DVR_InitG722Encoder118
	5.23.12	Encode the PCM audio to G722 format: NET_DVR_EncodeG722Frame 118
	5.23.13	Release the audio encoding resource: NET_DVR_ReleaseG722Encoder 119
	5.23.14	Initialize the audio decoding resource: NET_DVR_InitG722Decoder119
	5.23.15	Decode G722 audio to PCM: NET_DVR_DecodeG722Frame120
	5.23.16	Release the audio decoding resource: NET_DVR_ReleaseG722Decoder 120
	Encode o	r decode the G711 audio121
	5.23.17	Encode the PCM audio to G711 format: NET_DVR_EncodeG711Frame 121
	5.23.18	Decode G711 audio to PCM: NET_DVR_DecodeG711Frame121
5 24	Transi	parent Channel 122

	5.24.1	Setup the transparent channel: NET_DVR_SerialStart	122
	5.24.2	Send data to the serial port of the device by transparent ch	annel:
	NET_DVR	R_SerialSend	122
	5.24.3	Close the transparent channel: NET_DVR_SerialStop	123
5.25	Send	data to the serial port directly	123
	5.25.1	Send data to the serial port directly, and it dosn not require to	setup
	transpare	ent channel: NET_DVR_SendToSerialPort	123
	5.25.2	Send data to RS232 directly and it doesn't require to setup trans	parent
	channel:	NET_DVR_SendTo232Port	123
5.26	6 Hard	Disk Management	124
	5.26.1	Remotely format hard disk of the device: NET_DVR_FormatDisk	124
	5.26.2	Get the format progress: NET_DVR_GetFormatProgress	124
	5.26.3	Close the formatting handle, and release the res	ource:
	NET_DVR	R_CloseFormatHandle	125
5.27	Devic	ce Maintenance Management	125
	Get devic	ce work state	125
	5.27.1	Get work state of the device: NET_DVR_GetDVRWorkState_V30	125
	Remote u	upgrade	126
	5.27.2	Set the networt environment of remote up	grade:
	NET_DVR	R_SetNetworkEnvironment	126
	5.27.3	Remote upgrade: NET_DVR_Upgrade	126
	5.27.4	Get the progress of the remote upgrade: NET_DVR_GetUpgradeProgres	s127
	5.27.5	Get the state of the remote upgrade: NET_DVR_GetUpgradeState	127
	5.27.6	Get the step information of the remote upgrade: NET_DVR_GetUpgrad	deStep
	5.27.7	Close the upgrade handle, and release the res	
	_	close the apprace handle, and release the res	OURCE:
		? Closel Ingrade Handle	
	_	R_CloseUpgradeHandle	128
	Log Quer	ry	128 128
	Log Quer 5.27.8	ryQuery the log information of the device (supports to search log	128 128 g with
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1	ryQuery the log information of the device (supports to search log T information): NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30	128 128 g with 128
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9	ry	128 128 g with 128 134
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1	ryQuery the log information of the device (supports to search log T information): NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30	128 128 g with 128 134
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9 5.27.10	ry	128 128 g with 128 134 e_V30
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9 5.27.10	ry	128128 g with128134 e_V30135
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9 5.27.10 Remote b	ry	128128 g with134 e_V30135
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9 5.27.10 Remote b	ry	128 g with128 e_V30135136
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9 5.27.10 Remote k 5.27.11 Restore d 5.27.12	ry	128128 g with134 e_V30135136136
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9 5.27.10 Remote k 5.27.11 Restore d 5.27.12	ry	128 g with128 g134 e_V30135136136136
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.1 5.27.9 5.27.10 Remote k 5.27.11 Restore d 5.27.12 Import of	Query the log information of the device (supports to search log T information): NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30	128128 g with134 e_V30135136136 e_V30
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.T 5.27.9 5.27.10 Remote k 5.27.11 Restore d 5.27.12 Import of 5.27.13	Query the log information of the device (supports to search log T information): NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30	128128128 g with134 e_V30135136136 e_V30136
	Log Quer 5.27.8 S.M.A.R.T 5.27.9 5.27.10 Remote k 5.27.11 Restore d 5.27.12 Import of 5.27.13	Query the log information of the device (supports to search log T information): NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30	128128 g with134 e_V30135136136 e_V30136

	5.27.17	Start to test network flow: NET_DVR_StartNetworkFlowTest	137
	5.27.18	Stop network flow test: NET_DVR_StopNetworkFlowTest	138
	Get UPN	P port mapping state	138
	5.27.19	Get UPNP port mapping state: NET_DVR_GetUpnpNatState	138
	5.28 Shut	down and Reboot	139
	5.28.1	Reboot the device: NET_DVR_RebootDVR	139
	5.28.2	Shutdown the device: NET_DVR_ShutDownDVR	139
	5.29 Rem	ote Parameter Configuration	139
	General	parameter configuration	139
	5.29.1	Get configuration of the device: NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig	139
	5.29.2	Set the parameters of the device: NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig	
	Alarm o	utput configuration	146
	5.29.3	Get the state of the alarm output: NET_DVR_GetAlarmOut_V30	146
	5.29.4	Set the alarm output port: NET_DVR_SetAlarmOut	
	RTSP pai	rameter configuration	147
	5.29.5	Get the RTSP parameter: NET_DVR_GetRtspConfig	147
	5.29.6	Set the RTSP parameter: NET_DVR_SetRtspConfig	
	Get the	PTZ protocols supported by the device	148
	5.29.7	Get the PTZ protocols supported by the device: NET_DVR_GetPTZProtocol)l148
	Scale pa	rameters settings of video output	148
	5.29.8	Get the scale information of the video output: NET_DVR_GetScaleCFG	_V30
		148	
	5.29.9	Set the scale parameter of the video output: NET_DVR_SetScaleCFG_V30	
		am encryption	
	5.30.1	Set secret key of stream: NET_DVR_InquestStreamEncrypt	
	5.30.2	get encryption status: NET_DVR_InquestGetEncryptState	
	5.31 Get t	the IPC protocol list supported by the device	150
	5.31.1	Get the IPC protocol list supported by the device: NET_DVR_GetIPCProt	:oList
		150	
	5.32 Start	scanning to get IPC list remotely	
	5.32.1	Start scanning to get IPC list remotely: NET_DVR_GetSadpInfoList	
	5.32.2	Modify the IPC information remotely: NET_DVR_UpdateSadpInfo	
	5.33 E-ma	il test	
	5.33.1	Test according to the configured EMAIL parameter to see whether it	
	receive a	and send e-mail successfully: NET_DVR_StartEmailTest	
	5.33.2	Get the progress of the e-mail test: NET_DVR_GetEmailTestProgress	
	5.33.3	Stop E-mail test: NET_DVR_StopEmailTest	
6		tion of Error Code	
		r code of network communication library	
		code of RTSP communication library	
	6.3 Erroi	code of software decoding library	158

1 SDK Overview

The device network SDK is developed based on private network communication protocol, and it is designed for the remote connection and configuration of embedded devices. This document is mainly for embedded DVR, and the main device types are listed as below:

DS-72XXHX-SH, DS-91XX-HF-XT, DS-90XX-HF-XT series
DS-90xxHFI-ST, DS-90xxHFI-S(H) series
DS-91XXHFI-ST, DS-91XXHFI-S(H), DS-91XXHWI-ST, 91xxHFI-RH series
DS-81XX, DS-73xx, DS-72xx, DS-78xx, DS-88xx series
DS-80xxHFI/HEI/HCI/HSI-S series
and so on

The functions supported by the SDK:

- 1. Live view, playback, remote file download, PTZ control, arm/disarm, voice talk, log query, decoding card function, etc.
- 2. Remote upgrade, remotely reboot, remotely shut down, remotely format hard disk, and device configuration (system configuration, channel configuration, serial port configuration, alarm configuration, users configuration), etc.

This document introduces only the major function supported by DVR, and please get more information about other function and related structures from "Device Network SDK Programming Manual.chm".

The device network SDK has both Windows and Linux version.

1. Windows version (32bit SDK) supports Windows8/7/XP/2000/2003/Vista, and it has the files:

	HCNetSDK.h	head file
Network Communication Library	HCNetSDK.lib	LIB file
	HCNetSDK.dll	DLL file
RTSP Communication Library	StreamTransClient.dll	DLL file
Encapsulation Transformation Library	SystemTransform.dll	DLL file
Vaina Talli Lilausus	AudioIntercom.dll	DLL file
Voice Talk Library	OpenAL32.dll	DLL file
Simulate Capability Set	LocalXml.zip	XML file packet
Qos Library	QosControl.dll	DLL file

	plaympeg4.h	head file
Software Decode Library	PlayCtrl.lib	LIB file
	PlayCtrl.dll	DLL file
	DataType.h	head file
	DecodeCardSdk.h	
Hardware decode Library	DsSdk.lib	LIB file
	DsSdk.dll	DLL file

2. Linux version (32bit or 64bit SDK) supports the system that gcc-v is 4.1 or above. The tested system have RedHat AS 5/6, (Fedora)FC10/12, CentOS 5, SUSE 10, openSUSE 11, and Ubuntu 9.04/10.04. The SDK has the files:

Notwork Communication Library	hcnetsdk.h	head file
Network Communication Library	libhcnetsdk.so	SO file
RTSP Communication Library	libStreamTransClient.so	SO file
Encapsulation Transformation Library	libSystemTransform.so	SO file
Qos Library	libQosControl.so	SO file
	plaympeg4.h	head file
Software Decode Library	libMPCtrl.so	SO file
	libPlayCtrl.so	SO file

HCNetSDK is required to be loaded for client development, and the other '.dll' files are optional components.

- The **network communication library** is the main functional part of the device network SDK. It is used for communication between the client and devices, including remote control & configuration, video stream acquiring and handling, etc; and network communication library will dynamically loading RTSP communication library, Software decoding library, Hardware decoding library, etc. Network communication library combines a lot of functions from the Software decoding library and Hardware decoding library to facilitate the programming work. However, it is suggested the users to get video stream from 'HCNetSDK.dll', and call relative APIs in the Software decoding library or Hardware decoding library directly if you want to build a system with more complete functions, or in a more flexible way.
- RTSP Communication Library supports to get stream from the device by RTSP protocol. Users must load this component for stream of the devices that use RTSP protocol.
- Encapsulation transformation library function can be divided into two pieces: one is converting standard stream data to private encapsulation format stream data. When users need to capture private format stream data from products supporting RTSP protocol(that is setting callback function of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30 interface for capturing data or callNET_DVR_SetRealDataCallBack interface to capture data), must load this component. Another is converting standard stream data to other package format, such as 3GPP,PS and so

- on. For example, when users need to capture specific package format real-time stream data from products supporting RTSP protocol(corresponding SDK interface is NET_DVR_SaveRealData), must load this component.
- Voice talk library is used for voice talk to encode or decode th audio data according to the assigned format. The SDK of V4.2.2.5 or earlier versions, it uses Windows API to realize the related function. For the later version, it supports calling NET_DVR_SetSDKLocalConfig to select the mode. OpenAL32.dll is the dependent librariy of AudioIntercom.dll, and must load it in the mode of using voice talk library. There is no voice talk function in Linux system.
- Before calling NET_DVR_GetDeviceAbility to get the capability set of devices, we can enable
 the simulate capability set by calling NET_DVR_SetSDKLocalConfig, and then "LocalXml.zip"
 should be loaded (should be loaded in the same path with Network Communication Library).
- The **Qos library** is stream bitrate control library, used for push mode SDK.
- Software Decoding Library is used for decoding real-time video stream (remote live view), playback files, etc. It has included standard stream decoding function. If users needs to play real-time stream or recoding data and display(i.e. the second structure parameter play handle of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30 interface set to effective), must load this component. However, if users just need to use it for capturing data, then do external operation, needn't load this component, this way is more flexible. Linux 64bit does not support the software decoding function, and the window handle when calling the API of live view or playback should be set to NULL, just to get stream from the device while not decode and display.
- Hardware Decoding Library can only be used when there is MDI card. For DVR, it is not required.

2 SDK Version Update

Version 4.1.0 (2012-6-28)

- New APIs to reversely playback video: NET_DVR_PlayBackReverseByName,
 NET_DVR_PlayBackReverseByTime_V40
- New APIs to get the record starting time and stopping time of the channel: NET_DVR_InquiryRecordTimeSpan
- New API to instantly refresh the record index: NET_DVR_UpdateRecordIndex
- New extended API to search the record files: NET DVR FindFile V40
- New API to query UPNP port mapping state: NET_DVR_GetUpnpNatState
- New API to backup log information:NET_DVR_Backup
- New configuration function: NET_DVR_DRAWFRAME_DISK_QUOTA_CFG, NET_DVR_UPNP_CFG,
 NET_DVR_UPNP_NAT_STATE, NET_DVR_POE_CFG, NET_DVR_CUSTOM_PROTOCAL,
 NET_DVR_STREAM_CABAC, NET_DVR_POE_CHANNEL_ADD_MODE, NET_DVR_DIGITAL_CHANNEL_STATE,
 NET_DVR_ESATA_MINISAS_USAGE
- The new DVR support encryption configuration: NET_DVR_InquestStreamEncrypt,
 NET_DVR InquestGetEncryptState
- New configuration command: DVR_GET_FTPCFG_SECOND, DVR_SET_FTPCFG_SECOND,
 NET_DVR_GET_HDCFG_V40, NET_DVR_SET_HDCFG_V40
- New minor types of operation log: MINOR_LOCAL_TAG_OPT, MINOR_LOCAL_VOUT_SWITCH,
 MINOR STREAM CABAC

Version 4.1.0 (2012-4-23)

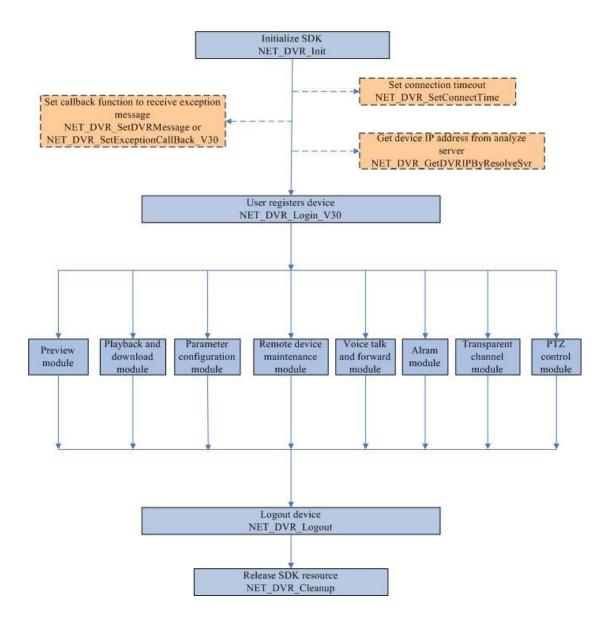
 New extended APIS: NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime_V40, NET_DVR_PlayBackControl_V40, NET_DVR_SetupAlarmChan_V41

Version 4.0.5 (2011-06-13)

- New function of holiday configuration: NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_PARAM_CFG, NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE,
 NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_RECORD
- New function of multi-network-card and bonding-network-card configuration: NET_DVR_NETCFG_MULTI,
 NET_DVR_NETWORK_BONDING
- New APIs to test network flow: NET_DVR_StartNetworkFlowTest, NET_DVR_StopNetworkFlowTest
- New APIs to operate record label: NET_DVR_InsertRecordLabel, NET_DVR_DelRecordLabel, NET_DVR_FindRecordLabel, NET_DVR_FindNextLabel, NET_DVR_StopFindLabel
- New function of capturing configuration, and picture playback and backup: NET_DVR_JPEG_CAPTURE_CFG,
 NET_DVR_SCHED_CAPTURECFG,
 NET_DVR_FINdPicture,
 NET_DVR_FINdPicture,
 NET_DVR_EndPicture
 NET_DVR_BackupPicture
- New function of disk quota configuration: NET_DVR_DISK_QUOTA_CFG
- New function of SNMP configuration: NET DVR SNMPCFG
- New channel-related function: NET DVR LINK STATUS. NET DVR VIDEO INPUT EFFECT

3 API Calling Procedure

3.1 Main calling procedure of SDK



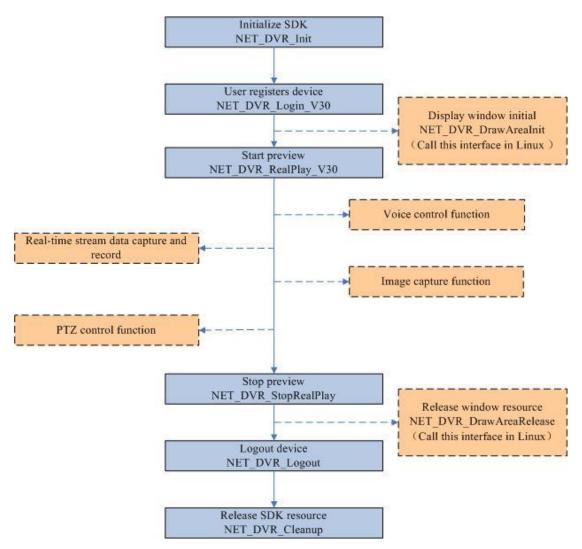
The part in dashed box is optional and will not affect the function and use of other process and modules. It can be divided into ten parts by different realization functions. The following four parts: initialize SDK, user register devices, logout and release SDK resource is essential to each module.

- SDK initial(<u>NET_DVR_Init</u>): Initialization of the whole network SDK, operations like memory pre-allocation.
- Set connection timeout (<u>NET_DVR_SetConnectTime</u>):This part is optional, and used to set

- the network connection timeout of SDK. User can set this value to their own needs. You will use the default value when you don't call this interface to set timeout.
- Set reception message callback function(<u>NET_DVR_SetDVRMessage</u> or <u>NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30</u>):Most module functions of the SDK are achieved by the asynchronous mode, so we provide this interface for receiving reception message of preview, alarm, playback, transparent channel and voice talk process. Clients can set this callback function after initializing SDK, receive process exception message of each module in application layer.
- Obtain the device IP address from IP analyze server(<u>NET_DVR_GetDVRIPByResolveSvr_Ex</u>): This interface provides a way to obtain device IP address information from IP analyze server when just know the device name and serial number. Such as: the current device obtain a dynamic IP address via dial-up access, and PC runs IPServer software can be aan analyze server, we could input the analyze server IP address, device name and serial number for searching the IP address of this device. IPServer is a domain name analyze server software provided by us.
- User register to device(<u>NET_DVR_Login_V30</u>): Realize user register function, After registering sucessfully, The returned user ID as a Unique identifier for other function operations. The max register users is 512. Mention specific devices, there permits 32 register user names and at most 128 user register when using device ver higher than V3.0; there permits 16 register user names and at most 128 user register when using device ver lower than V3.0.
- Preview module:Get real-time stream data from front-end sever, functions like decoding display and play control, and support software and hardware decoding at the same time.
 See the specific process <u>Live View Module Procedure</u>.
- Playback and download module:Remote playback or download the record files in front-end server by time or file name, then do decoding or storing. Also supports HTTP functionality.
 See the specific process Playback and Download Module Procedure.
- Parameter configuration module: set and retrieve the parameters of front-end server, including information like device parameters, network parameters, channel compression parameters, serial port parameters, alarm parameters, abnormal parameters, transaction information and user configuration parameters. See <u>Parameter Configuration Module</u> <u>Procedure</u>.
- Remote equipment maintenance module: imlementing trun off the device, restart the
 device, resotre the default values, format a remote HDD, remote upgrade and configuration
 file import/export. See Remote Device Maintenance Module Procedure.
- Voice talk and forward module: implement voice talk with front-end and obtain voice data, audio encoding format can be specified. See <u>Voice Talk And Forward Module Procedure</u>.
- Alarm module: handle all kinds of alarm signals uploaded by front-end. Alarm can be
 devided into two ways into "arm" and "listen", it doesn't require you to do operations like
 "user register" when using "listen" module and without the need of obtain user ID. See the
 specific process Alarm Module Procedure.
- Transparent channel module: transparent channel is a technology that analyzing data
 packets and sent diretly to serial prot. Actually an extension of serail device control in
 distance. You can use IP network to control serial device, such as decoder, matrix, alarm
 host, access control, instrumentation and other serial devices, user only see point to point

- transparent, without concern for network transmission process, so it's called a transparent serial channel. Network SDK provides 485 and 232 serial ports as transparent channels, you must set 232 work mode to transparent channel in 232 configuration information structure NET_DVR_RS232CFG at first, so that 232 can be used as transparent channel. See the specific process <u>Transparent Channel Module Procedure</u>.
- PTZ control module: To achieve the basic operations of PTZ, preset, cruise, track and transparent PTZ control. SDK will be divided into two modes: one is the handle returned by the image preview control, the other is no limited preview, do PTZ control through user register ID.

3.2 Live view procedure



The modules shown by dotted line is related with preview module, and these interfaces can be called only after starting preview. They are parallel and realize their corresponding function independently.

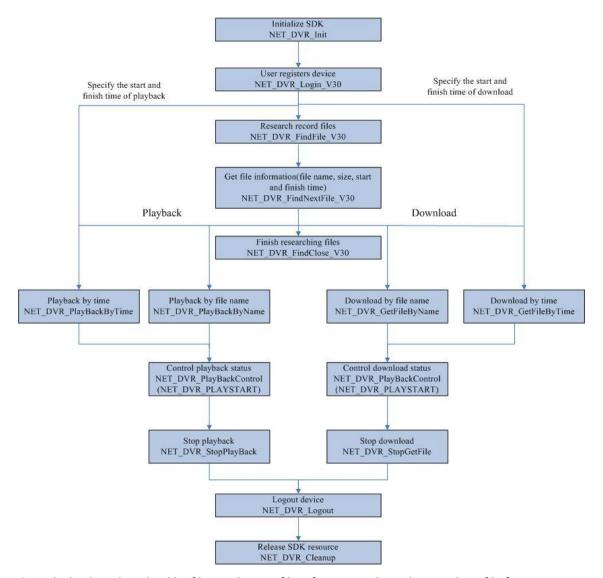
 Sound control function mainly realizes opening or closing the exclusive or share sound, and volume control. Related API: <u>NET_DVR_OpenSound</u>, <u>NET_DVR_CloseSound</u>, <u>NET_DVR_OpenSoundShare</u>, <u>NET_DVR_CloseSoundShare</u>, <u>NET_DVR_Volume</u>

- Module of real-time stream data capture and record mainly realizes data callback and local record. Related API: <u>NET_DVR_SetRealDataCallBack</u>, <u>NET_DVR_SetStandardDataCallBack</u>, <u>NET_DVR_SaveRealData</u>.
- Picture capture module mainly realizes capturing current decoded image and saving as BMP file. Related API: NET DVR CapturePicture.
- PTZ control module mainly realizes operating PTZ control which needs starting preview, including PTZ preset, patrol, pattern and transparent PTZ. Related API: NET_DVR_PTZControl, NET_DVR_PTZControl_EX, NET_DVR_PTZPreset, NET_DVR_PTZPreset_EX, NET_DVR_PTZCruise, NET_DVR_PTZCruise_EX, NET_DVR_PTZTrack, NET_DVR_PTZTrack_EX, NET_DVR_TransPTZ, NET_DVR_TransPTZ_EX.

Decoding method of real-time stream:

- Method 1: If set the handle of play window in preview interface <u>NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30</u> to be valid handle, the data will be decoded and displayed by SDK: after initalizing SDK and logining device, call directly starting or stopping preview interface.
- Method 2: Users can get stream data to handle by setting the handle of play window in preview interface <u>NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30</u> to be NULL and calling callback interface(set the callback function in <u>NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30</u>, or call <u>NET_DVR_SetRealDataCallBack</u> or <u>NET_DVR_SetStandardDataCallBack</u>).

3.3 Playback and download procedure

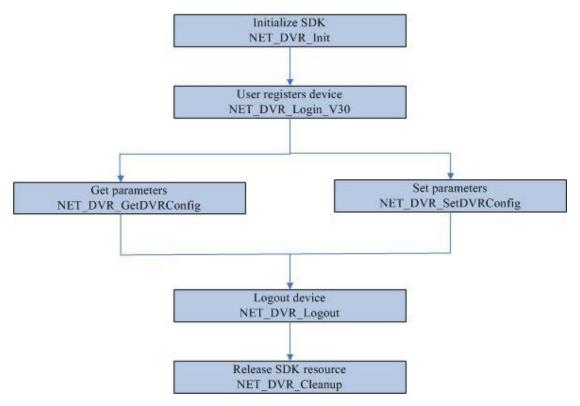


- Playback or download by file need to get file information through reseaching file function at
 first(regarding interface <u>NET_DVR_FindFile_V30</u>, <u>NET_DVR_FindNextFile_V30</u>), then start
 playback or download refer to obtained file name(regarding interface
 NET_DVR_GetFileByName), especially note that you must use
 start play command(NET_DVR_PLAYSTART) of control interface
 (<u>NET_DVR_PlayBackControl_V40</u>) after calling playback or download interfaces.
- Playback or download by time, user couldn't call interfaces regarding researching record files. Just need to fix start and finish time of playback or download interface(regarding interface NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime, NET_DVR_GetFileByTime), Then must call start play command(NET_DVR_PLAYSTART) of control interface(NET_DVR_PlayBackControl_V40). At this time, start playback or download within the specified time with record videos in the recent period of time. User can call the relevant interfaces of researching record files, obtain start and finish time of file, and specify the time parameters of playback or download interfaces in this time range. You must use start play command(NET_DVR_PLAYSTART) of

control interface (<u>NET_DVR_PlayBackControl_V40</u>)after calling playback or download interfaces, too.

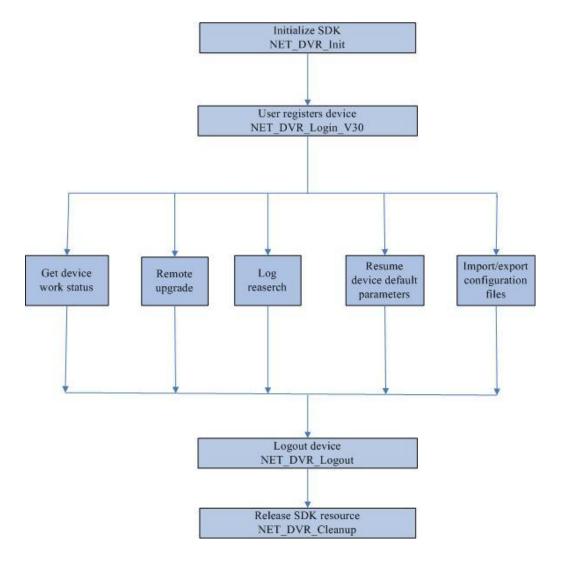
Example Code

3.4 Parameter configuration procedure



• If you want to do parameters configuration, you must do SDK initialization and user register at first, use the returned ID number as the first parameter of interface configuration. Proposal to call interface(<u>NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig</u>) to get parameters for complete argument structure before setting each certain parameter, modify the parameters need to change, as input parameters for setting parameter interface. At last call setting parameter interface(<u>NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig</u>), Setting successfully if return successfully.

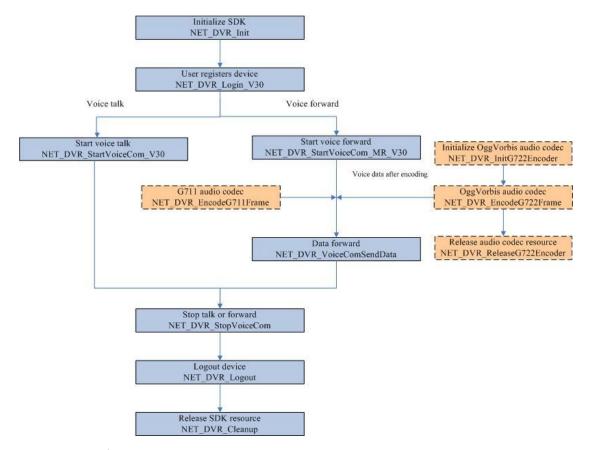
3.5 Remote device maintainence procedure



Remote maintenance module for device consists of getting device state, remote upgrade, log query, restoring default settings, and importing & exporting configuration file.

- Get device state: get current state of hard disks, channels, alarm input & output, local display, voice channels, and so on. Related API: NET_DVR_GetDVRWorkState_V30.
- Remote upgrade: upgrade device remotely, and get current progress and state of upgrade.
 Related API: <u>NET_DVR_Upgrade</u>, <u>NET_DVR_GetUpgradeProgress</u>,
 <u>NET_DVR_GetUpgradeState</u>.
- Query log: query log message, including alarm, exception, operation, and log with S.M.A.R.T information. Related API: NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30.
- Restore default configuration for device. Related API: <u>NET_DVR_RestoreConfig.</u>
- Import or export configuration file: export and save all configuration information, or import configuration to the device. Related API: <u>NET_DVR_GetConfigFile_V30</u>, <u>NET_DVR_GetConfigFile_NET_DVR_SetConfigFile_EX, NET_DVR_SetConfigFile.</u>

3.6 Voice talk or voice forward procedure



- Voice talk function realizes audio sending and receiving between PC client and device, by calling interface <u>NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30</u> after device registers successfully. User can set callback function with this interface to get data sent from current device or sample by PC (choose callback encoded or PCM data by requirments).
- Voice forward function realizes forward encoded audio data to device, the steps is as following:
 - Please call <u>NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_MR_V30</u> to start voice forward with a device(build connection with the device, wait for sending data at this time).
 - Ready for sending data(need to encode at first), corresponds dotted part of the above image, if data has been handled according the audio compression format, this part could be omitted. Data sources can be collected from the PC sound card, or read from files, but need to compressed by private algorithm, SDK provides a set of coding interfaces:

If the audio format is G722: 1)initialize audio codec- NET_DVR InitG722Encoder; 2)G722 audio codec- NET_DVR EncodeG722Frame, parameters of the interface have certain requirments, please see details from the API description; 3)Please call NET_DVR ReleaseG722Encoder to release encoding audio resources after all encoding process finished.

If the auido format is G711: please call NET_DVR_EncodeG711Frame to encoding the audio data directly.

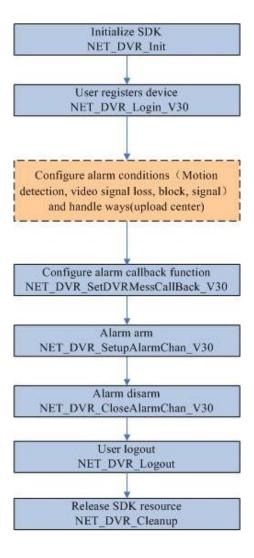
- If the audio format is G726: 1)initialize audio codec- NET_DVR_InitG726Encoder; 2)G726 audio codec- NET_DVR_EncodeG726Frame, parameters of the interface have certain requirments, please see details from the API description; 3)Please call NET_DVR_ReleaseG726Encoder to release encoding audio resources after all encoding process finished.
- After the encoding operation, we can get fixed size and encoded data every time, and then call interface NET_DVR_VoiceComSendData to send these data to device. After all forward functions completed, call interface NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom to finish audio forward connection with device.
- Linux SDK only supports voice forward function currently, doesn't support voice talk.

Example Code

3.7 Alarm procedure

There are two alarm modes: "arm" and "listen". You can receive information like motion detection alarm, video loss alarm, block alarm and signal occlusion alarm uploaded by devices.

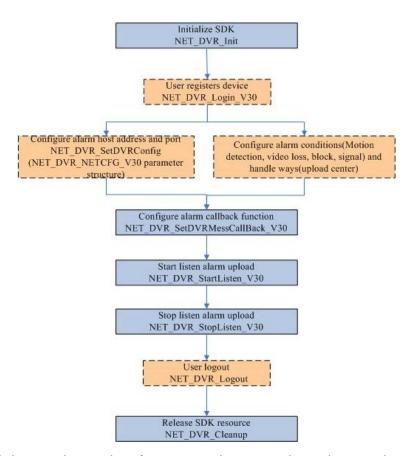
3.7.1 Alarm (arming) procedure



- "Arm" alarm mode: SDK connects to device actively, and send alarm uploading command to the device. And device will send alarm message to SDK immediatly when there's an alarm.
- Refer to the above "procedure chart", "arm" needs to register (NET_DVR_Login_V30) at first. Dotted part is the necessary condition if you want the device uploading the alarm information, and this part mainly completes the configuration of relevant alarm conditions and handling ways, the parameter configuration interface is NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig and NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig. The supported alarm types are motion detection, video signal loss, block and signal alarm, the configuration structure of first three alarm types corresponding alarm conditions and handle ways is NET_DVR_PICCFG_V30, and signal alarm configuration structure is NET_DVR_ALARMINCFG_V30. If these parameters are already configured, dotted part can be omitted. The following is setting alarm callback function (NET_DVR_SetDVRMessageCallBack_V30) and other functions), and also need to arm the device on the client end(NET_DVR_SetupAlarmChan_V30). It needs to call function NET_DVR_CloseAlarmChan_V30 to disarm interface if you want to finish the whole alarm uploading process.

Example Code

3.7.2 Alarm (listening) procedure

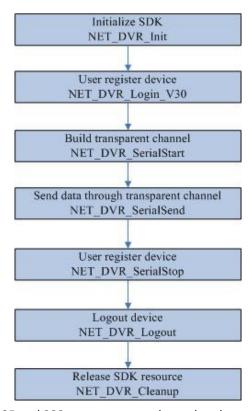


- "Listen" alarm mode: SDK dosen't connect to device actively, just listen to alarm message that uploaded actively by the device at the set listening port.
- This procedure needs to remotely configure device alarm host IP address(PC address) and alarm host port(PC listen port). Alarm host listens and receives the uploaded alarm message

at this port. If alarm host address and alarm host port have been configured, the dotted part of the above chart- "user register" and "cofigure alarm host address and port" parts, can be omitted. But if no configuration beforehand, must call parameter configuration interface (NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig and NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig) to configure network parameters by (NET_DVR_NETCFG_V30). And the dotted part"configure alarm conditions and handle ways" is the same with "arm". After setting all the parameters which need to be configured, please call NET_DVR_StartListen_V30 to open SDK listening port, ready for receiving device uploaded alarm information. This method is applicable, if some device upload alarm to a client, and the client doesn't need to login the device. Also, it doesn't affect alarm uploading if the device reboots. The drawback of this mode is that devices support to configure one alarm host address and one port number only.

Example Code

3.8 Transparent channel setup procedure



SDK provides to use 485 and 232 as transparent channels. when using 232 serial port as transparent channel. At first you must set work mode of 232 configuration information to transparent channel mode. The specific way is calling interface NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig and NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig to get and set parameter dwWorkMode of NET_DVR_RS232CFG_V30 to transparent channel. When using 485 serial port as transparent channel. This step can be omitted. Call NET_DVR_SerialStart to build transparent channel and NET_DVR_SerialSend to send data. Need to do operations like break transparent channel (NET_DVR_SerialStop) after the whole process finished.

3.9 Hybrid DVR resource configuration

If you want to make IPC connecting into Hybrid DVR device, it requires calling APIs to configure IP access parameters, including getting channel resources and re-allocating resources.

- The client can get the device information by login device (<u>NET_DVR_Login_V30</u>): byChanNum- the total number of analog channels, byIPChanNum- the total number of IP channels. The number of analog channel starts from the startingl number byStartChan to MAX_ANALOG_CHANNUM, and the number of IP channel starts from MAX_ANALOG_CHANNUM + byStartChan to MAX_CHANNUM_V30 + byStartChan.
- You can get the detailed IP channel information by calling <u>NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig</u> (configuration command: NET_DVR_GET_IPPARACFG_V40), including whether the analog channel is disabled or not, the starting channel number of IP channel, valid state and on-line state of IP channel, stream mode of IP channel, and so on. An you can call <u>NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig</u> (configuration command: NET_DVR_SET_IPPARACFG_V40) to configure the IP resource.
- The number of analog alarm input channel starts from 0 to MAX_ANALOG_ALARMIN-1, and the number of IP alarm input channel starts from MAX_ANALOG_ALARMIN to MAX ALARMIN V30. The alarm output channels are same to the alarm input channels.
- IP alarm input and output channels of hybrid DVR are allocated by device automatically after IP video and audio channel resources allocated. If need to configure IP alarm parameters, at first, please use configuration structure, IP alarm input resources NET DVR IPALARMINCFG and IP alarm output resources NET DVR IPALARMOUTCFG, to obtain resources. Then configure relevant channels parameters by configuration NET DVR ALARMINCFG V30 and NET DVR ALARMOUTCFG V30.
- The maximum total number of audio and video channel resources is decided by current device's DSP processing power(see the corresponding device's instructions).

The common channel configuration example(e.g. DS-9016):

```
Used as DVR

——16* analog channels

Used as NVR

——16* normal IPC channels (<= 4CIF)

——8* 720P HD IPC channels

——8* normal IPC channels + 4* 720P HD IPC channels

Used as HybridDVR

——16* analog channels + 8* normal IPC channels

——16* analog channels + 4* 720P HD IPC channels

——16* analog channels + 4* normal IPC channels

——16* analog channels + 4* normal IPC channels + 2* 720P HD IPC channels

——8* analog channels + 8* 720P HD IPC channels

——8* analog channels + 8* 720P HD IPC channels
```

4 API Calling Example

4.1 Example code of live view

Related procedure chart

Mode 1 SDK decodes real-time stream and display directly

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
#include <time.h>
using namespace std;
void CALLBACK g_ExceptionCallBack(DWORD dwType, LONG lUserID, LONG lHandle, void *pUser)
{
    char tempbuf[256] = {0};
    switch(dwType)
    case EXCEPTION_RECONNECT: // reconnect when preview
         printf("-----reconnect-----%d\n", time(NULL));
    break;
           default:
    break;
void main() {
  //Initialize SDK
  NET_DVR_Init();
  //Set connect time and reconnect time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
  //Login the device
  LONG IUserID;
  NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
```

```
IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
  if (IUserID < 0)
        printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
        NET_DVR_Cleanup();
        return;
  }
  //Set exception callback function
  NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30(0, NULL,g_ExceptionCallBack, NULL);
  //Start preview and set to callback stream data
  LONG |RealPlayHandle;
  HWND hWnd = GetConsoleWindow(); //Get window handle
  NET_DVR_CLIENTINFO ClientInfo = {0};
  ClientInfo.hPlayWnd = hWnd;
  //If need to decode, please set it valid. If want to get stream data only, it can be set to NULL
  ClientInfo.lChannel = 1;
                                   // Preview channel NO.
  ClientInfo.lLinkMode = 0;
                                   /* The high bit (31) 0 means the main stream, while 1 means the sub
stream. Bit 0~bit 30 are used for link mode: 0-TCP mode, 1- UDP mode, 2- Multi-play mode, 3- RTP mode, 4- RTP
over RTSP, 5- RTSP over HTTP */
  ClientInfo.sMultiCastIP = NULL; // Multicast IP. Please set when require to preview in multicast mode.
  BOOL bPreviewBlock = false;
  //Whether blocked when requiring a stream connection, 0 means unblocked, 1 means blocked
  IRealPlayHandle = NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30(IUserID, &ClientInfo, NULL, NULL, 0);
  if (IRealPlayHandle < 0)
  {
      printf("NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30 error\n");
              NET DVR Logout(IUserID);
      NET_DVR_Cleanup();
      return;
  }
  // Close preview
  NET_DVR_StopRealPlay(IRealPlayHandle);
  NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
  // Release SDK resource
  NET_DVR_Cleanup();
  return;
```

Mode 2 Users theirselves deal with stream data which called back by g_RealDataCallBack_V30. Here takes software decoding as an example.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
#include <time.h>
#include "plaympeg4.h"
using namespace std;
LONG m_iPort; //Global Player port NO.
void CALLBACK g_RealDataCallBack_V30(LONG IRealHandle, DWORD dwDataType, BYTE *pBuffer,DWORD
dwBufSize,void* dwUser)
    HWND hWnd=GetConsoleWindow();
           switch (dwDataType)
           case NET_DVR_SYSHEAD: //System head
                       if (!PlayM4_GetPort(&IPort)) //Get unused port
                       {
                                   break;
                       m_iPort = IPort; /*The data called back at the first time is system header. Please
assign this port to global port, and it will be used to play in next callback */
                       if (dwBufSize > 0)
                       {
                                   if (!PlayM4_SetStreamOpenMode(IPort, STREAME_REALTIME))
                                                      //Set real-time stream playing mode
                                   {
                                              break;
                                   if (!PlayM4_OpenStream(IPort, pBuffer, dwBufSize, 1024*1024))
                                                      //Open stream
                                              break;
                                   if (!PlayM4_Play(IPort, hWnd)) //Start play
                                               break;
                                   }
           case NET_DVR_STREAMDATA:
                                          //Stream data
```

```
if (dwBufSize > 0 && IPort != -1)
                      {
                                  if (!PlayM4_InputData(IPort, pBuffer, dwBufSize))
                                             break;
                                  }
                      }
           }
}
void CALLBACK g_ExceptionCallBack(DWORD dwType, LONG lUserID, LONG lHandle, void *pUser)
{
    char tempbuf[256] = {0};
    switch(dwType)
    {
    case EXCEPTION_RECONNECT: //reconnect when preview
    printf("----reconnect-----%d\n", time(NULL));
    break;
           default:
    break;
}
void main() {
  //Initialize SDK
   NET_DVR_Init();
  //Set connection time and reconnection time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
  //-----
  // Login
  LONG lUserID;
  NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
  IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
  if (IUserID < 0)
  {
        printf("Login\ error,\ \%d\ ",\ NET\_DVR\_GetLastError());
        NET_DVR_Cleanup();
        return;
  }
```

```
//Set exception callback function
  NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30(0, NULL,g_ExceptionCallBack, NULL);
  //Start preview and set to callback stream data
  LONG IRealPlayHandle;
  NET_DVR_CLIENTINFO ClientInfo = {0};
  ClientInfo.hPlayWnd = NULL;
  //If need to decode, please set it valid. If want to get stream data only, we can set to NULL
  ClientInfo.lChannel = 1;
                                  //Preview channel NO.
  ClientInfo.lLinkMode
                                    /*If 31st bit is 0, it means connect main stream, is 1 means sub stream.
                          = 0;
Bit 0~bit 30 are used for link mode: 0- TCP mode, 1- UDP mode, 2- Multi-play mode, 3- RTP mode, 4- RTP over
RTSP, 5- RTP over HTTP */
  ClientInfo.sMultiCastIP = NULL; //Multicast IP. Please set when require to preview in multicast mode.
  BOOL bPreviewBlock = false;
  //whether blocked when requiring a stream connection, 0 means unblocked, 1 means blocked
  IRealPlayHandle = NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30(IUserID, &ClientInfo, g_RealDataCallBack_V30, NULL, 0);
  if (IRealPlayHandle < 0)
  {
      printf("NET DVR RealPlay V30 error\n");
              NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
      NET_DVR_Cleanup();
      return;
  }
  //Close preview
  NET_DVR_StopRealPlay(IRealPlayHandle);
  //Logout
  NET DVR Logout V30(IUserID);
  NET_DVR_Cleanup();
  return;
```

4.2 Example code of playback and download

Related procedure chart

Example no.1 Search the recording files and download the files

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
```

```
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
using namespace std;
int saveRecordFile(int userId,char * srcfile,char * destfile)
    int bRes = 1;
    int hPlayback = 0;
     if( (hPlayback = NET_DVR_GetFileByName(userId, srcfile, destfile)) < 0 )
         printf( "GetFileByName failed. error[%d]\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
         bRes= -1;
         return bRes;
    }
    if (!NET\_DVR\_PlayBackControl (hPlayback, NET\_DVR\_PLAYSTART, 0, NULL)) \\
         printf("play back control failed [%d]\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
         bRes=-1;
         return bRes;
    }
    int nPos = 0;
     for(nPos = 0; nPos < 100&&nPos>=0; nPos = NET_DVR_GetDownloadPos(hPlayback))
         Sleep(5000); //millisecond
    printf("have got %d\n", nPos);
    if(!NET_DVR_StopGetFile(hPlayback))
         printf("failed to stop get file [%d]\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
         bRes = -1;
         return bRes;
     printf("%s\n",srcfile);
    if(nPos<0||nPos>100)
    {
         printf("download err [%d]\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
         bRes=-1;
         return bRes;
    }
     else
```

```
return 0;
    }
}
void main() {
  //-----
  //Initialize SDK
  NET_DVR_Init();
  //Set connect time and reconnect time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
  //-----
  // Login the device
  LONG lUserID;
  NET DVR DEVICEINFO V30 struDeviceInfo;
  | IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
  if (IUserID < 0)
  {
       printf("Login\ error, \%d\n", NET\_DVR\_GetLastError());
       NET DVR Cleanup();
       return;
  }
  NET DVR FILECOND struFileCond;
  struFileCond.dwFileType = 0xFF;
  struFileCond.lChannel = 1;
  struFileCond.dwlsLocked = 0xFF;
  struFileCond.dwUseCardNo = 0;
  struFileCond.struStartTime.dwYear = 2011;
  struFileCond.struStartTime.dwMonth = 3;
  struFileCond.struStartTime.dwDay = 1;
  struFileCond.struStartTime.dwHour = 10;
  struFileCond.struStartTime.dwMinute = 6;
  struFileCond.struStartTime.dwSecond =50;
  struFileCond.struStopTime.dwYear = 2011;
  struFileCond.struStopTime.dwMonth = 3;
  struFileCond.struStopTime.dwDay = 1;
  struFileCond.struStopTime.dwHour = 11;
  struFileCond.struStopTime.dwMinute = 7;
  struFileCond.struStopTime.dwSecond = 0;
  //Search recording files
  int lFindHandle = NET_DVR_FindFile_V30(lUserID, &struFileCond);
```

```
if(IFindHandle < 0)
{
     printf("find file fail,last error %d\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
     return;
}
NET_DVR_FINDDATA_V30 struFileData;
while(true)
{
    int result = NET_DVR_FindNextFile_V30(IFindHandle, &struFileData);
    if(result == NET_DVR_ISFINDING)
         continue;
    }
     else if(result == NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS)
         char strFileName[256] = {0};
         sprintf(strFileName, "./%s", struFileData.sFileName);
         saveRecordFile(IUserID, struFileData.sFileName, strFileName);
         break;
    }
            else if(result == NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND || result == NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE)
     {
         break;
    }
            else
                 printf("find file fail for illegal get file state");
         break;
            }
//Stop searching
if(IFindHandle > 0)
{
     NET_DVR_FindClose_V30(IFindHandle);
}
// Logout
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
// Release SDK resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
return;
```

Eaxmple no.2 Playback the file by time

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
using namespace std;
void main() {
 //Initialize SDK
  NET_DVR_Init();
  //Set connect time and reconnect time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
  // Login device
  LONG IUserID;
  NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
  IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
  if (IUserID < 0)
  {
       printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
       NET_DVR_Cleanup();
       return;
  }
  NET_DVR_TIME struStartTime, struStopTime;
  struStartTime.dwYear = 2011;
  struStartTime.dwMonth = 3;
  struStartTime.dwDay = 1;
  struStartTime.dwHour = 9;
  struStartTime.dwMinute = 0;
  struStartTime.dwSecond =0;
  struStopTime.dwYear = 2011;
  struStopTime.dwMonth = 3;
  struStopTime.dwDay = 1;
  struStopTime.dwHour = 10;
  struStopTime.dwMinute = 7;
  struStopTime.dwSecond = 0;
  HWND hWnd = GetConsoleWindow();  //Get window handle
  //Playback by time
```

```
int hPlayback;
hPlayback = NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime(IUserID, 1, &struStartTime, &struStopTime, hWnd);
if(hPlayback < 0)
     printf("NET_DVR_GetFileByTime fail,last error %d\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
     NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
     NET_DVR_Cleanup();
     return;
}
//Start playing
if (!NET\_DVR\_PlayBackControl (hPlayback, NET\_DVR\_PLAYSTART, 0, NULL)) \\
     printf("play \ back \ control \ failed \ [\%d]\ n", NET\_DVR\_GetLastError());
     NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
     NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
Sleep(15000); //millisecond
if(!NET_DVR_StopPlayBack(hPlayback))
{
     printf("failed to stop file [%d]\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
     NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
     NET_DVR_Cleanup();
     return;
}
// Logout
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
// Release SDK resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
return;
```

Example 3 Download recording files by time

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"

#include "HCNetSDK.h"

using namespace std;
```

```
void main() {
  //-----
  //Initialize SDK
  NET_DVR_Init();
  //Set connect time and reconnect time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
  // Login device
  LONG lUserID;
  NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
  IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
  if (IUserID < 0)
  {
       printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
       NET_DVR_Cleanup();
       return;
  }
  NET_DVR_TIME struStartTime, struStopTime;
  struStartTime.dwYear = 2011;
  struStartTime.dwMonth = 3;
  struStartTime.dwDay = 1;
  struStartTime.dwHour = 9;
  struStartTime.dwMinute = 0;
  struStartTime.dwSecond =0;
  struStopTime.dwYear = 2011;
  struStopTime.dwMonth = 3;
  struStopTime.dwDay = 1;
  struStopTime.dwHour = 10;
  struStopTime.dwMinute = 7;
  struStopTime.dwSecond = 0;
  //Download by time
  int hPlayback;
  hPlayback = NET_DVR_GetFileByTime(IUserID, 1, &struStartTime, &struStopTime, "./test.mp4");
  if(hPlayback < 0)
  {
      printf("NET_DVR_GetFileByTime fail,last error %d\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
      NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
      NET_DVR_Cleanup();
```

```
return;
}
//Start downloading
if (!NET\_DVR\_PlayBackControl (hPlayback, NET\_DVR\_PLAYSTART, 0, NULL)) \\
     printf("play back control failed [%d]\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
     NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
     NET_DVR_Cleanup();
     return;
}
int nPos = 0;
for(nPos = 0; nPos < 100\&\&nPos>=0; nPos = NET\_DVR\_GetDownloadPos(hPlayback))
{
    Sleep(5000); //millisecond
}
if(!NET_DVR_StopGetFile(hPlayback))
{
     printf("failed to stop get file [%d]\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
     NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
     NET_DVR_Cleanup();
     return;
}
if(nPos<0||nPos>100)
     printf("download err [%d]\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
     NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
     NET_DVR_Cleanup();
     return;
}
//Logout
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
// Release SDK resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
return;
```

4.3 Example code of parameter configuration

Related procedure chart

Configure the compression parameter (NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_V30)

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
using namespace std;
void main() {
 //Initialize SDK
 NET_DVR_Init();
 //Set connect time and reconnect time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
 // Login device
 LONG IUserID;
  NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
 | IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
 if (IUserID < 0)
  {
       printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
       NET_DVR_Cleanup();
       return;
 }
 int iRet;
 //Get compression parameter
  DWORD dwReturnLen;
  NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_V30 struParams = {0};
  &struParams, sizeof(NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_V30), &dwReturnLen);
 if (!iRet)
  {
      printf("NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig NET_DVR_GET_COMPRESSCFG_V30 error.\n");
      NET_DVR_Logout_V30(IUserID);
      NET_DVR_Cleanup();
```

```
return;
}
// Set compression parameter
struParams.struNormHighRecordPara.dwVideoBitrate = 22;
&struParams, sizeof(NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_V30));
if (!iRet)
 {
              printf("NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig NET_DVR_SET_COMPRESSCFG_V30 error.\n");
              NET_DVR_Logout_V30(IUserID);
              NET_DVR_Cleanup();
              return;
}
// Get compression parameter
iRet = NET\_DVR\_GetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET\_DVR\_GET\_COMPRESSCFG\_V30, struDeviceInfo.byStartChan, \cite{Compression}) and the property of the pr
                            &struParams, sizeof(NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_V30), &dwReturnLen);
if (!iRet)
{
              printf("NET\_DVR\_GetDVRConfig \ NET\_DVR\_GET\_COMPRESSCFG\_V30 \ error.\ \ \ ");
              NET_DVR_Logout_V30(IUserID);
              NET_DVR_Cleanup();
              return;
}
printf("Video\ Bitrate\ is\ \%d\n",\ struParams.struNormHighRecordPara.dwVideoBitrate);
//Logout
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
// Release SDK resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
 return;
```

4.4 Example code of remote device maintainence

Related procedure chart

Log query

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
```

```
using namespace std;
void main() {
    //-----
    //Initialize SDK
    NET_DVR_Init();
    //Set connect time and reconnect time
    NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
    NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
    //-----
    // Login device
    LONG IUserID;
    NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
    lUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
    if (IUserID < 0)
    {
         printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
         NET_DVR_Cleanup();
         return;
    }
    NET_DVR_TIME struStartTime, struStopTime;
    struStartTime.dwYear = 2011;
    struStartTime.dwMonth = 3;
    struStartTime.dwDay
                          = 2;
    struStartTime.dwHour = 9;
    struStartTime.dwMinute = 0;
    struStartTime.dwSecond =0;
    struStopTime.dwYear
                          = 2011;
    struStopTime.dwMonth = 3;
    struStopTime.dwDay
                           = 2;
    struStopTime.dwHour = 9;
    struStopTime.dwMinute = 10;
    struStopTime.dwSecond = 0;
    //-----
    //Query log
    int lFindHandle = NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30(lUserID, 0, 0, 0, & struStartTime, & struStopTime, FALSE);
    if(IFindHandle < 0)
    {
        printf("find log fail,last error %d\n",NET_DVR_GetLastError());
```

```
return;
     NET_DVR_LOG_V30 struLog;
    while(true)
    {
         int result = NET_DVR_FindNextLog_V30(IFindHandle, &struLog);
         if(result == NET_DVR_ISFINDING)
              printf("finding\n");
              continue;
         else if(result == NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS)
              char strLog[256] = {0};
              printf("log:\%04d-\%02d-\%02d\ \%02d:\%02d:\%02d\ n",\ struLog.strLogTime.dwYear,
struLog.strLogTime.dwMonth, struLog.strLogTime.dwDay, \\ \\ \\ \\ \\
                   struLog.strLogTime.dwHour, struLog.strLogTime.dwMinute, struLog.strLogTime.dwSecond); \\
         }
         else if(result == NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND || result == NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE)
              printf("find ending\n");
              break;
         }
         else
         {
              printf("find log fail for illegal get file state\n");
              break;
    }
    //Stop log query
    if(IFindHandle > 0)
         NET_DVR_FindLogClose_V30(IFindHandle);
    }
    //Logout
     NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    // Release SDK resource
     NET_DVR_Cleanup();
     return;
```

4.5 Example code of voice talk and voice forward

Related procedure chart

Voice talk

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
using namespace std;
void CALLBACK fVoiceDataCallBack(LONG IVoiceComHandle, char *pRecvDataBuffer, DWORD dwBufSize, BYTE
byAudioFlag, void* pUser)
    printf("receive voice data, %d\n", dwBufSize);
}
void main() {
    //-----
    //Initialize SDK
    NET_DVR_Init();
    //Set connect time and reconnect time
    NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
    NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
    // Login device
    LONG lUserID;
    NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
    lUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
    if (IUserID < 0)
    {
          printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
          NET_DVR_Cleanup();
          return;
    }
    //Voice talk
    LONG IVoiceHanle;
    IVoiceHanle = NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30(IUserID, 1,0, fVoiceDataCallBack, NULL);
    if (IVoiceHanle < 0)
```

```
printf("NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30 error, %d!\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
Sleep(5000); //millisecond
//Stop voice talk
if (!NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom(IVoiceHanle))
    printf("NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom error, %d!\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
//Logout
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
// Release SDK resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
return;
```

4.6 Example code of alarm

Example of arming mode:

Related procedure chart

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
using namespace std;

void CALLBACK MessageCallback(LONG ICommand, NET_DVR_ALARMER *pAlarmer, char *pAlarmInfo, DWORD dwBufLen, void* pUser)
{
    int i;
    NET_DVR_ALARMINFO struAlarmInfo;
    memcpy(&struAlarmInfo, pAlarmInfo, sizeof(NET_DVR_ALARMINFO));
    switch(ICommand)
    {
```

```
case COMM_ALARM:
           switch (struAlarmInfo.dwAlarmType)
           case 3: //motion detection alarm
                for (i=0; i<16; i++) //#define MAX_CHANNUM 16 //The max mumber of channels
                     if (struAlarmInfo.dwChannel[i] == 1)
                     {
                          printf("Motion detection channel number: %d\n", i+1);
                     }
           break;
           default:
           break;
           }
  break;
  default:
  break;
void main() {
  //Initialize SDK
  NET_DVR_Init();
  //Set connect time and reconnect time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
  // Login device
  LONG lUserID;
  NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
  IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
  if (IUserID < 0)
        printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
        NET_DVR_Cleanup();
        return;
  }
  //Set alarm callback function
  NET_DVR_SetDVRMessageCallBack_V30(MessageCallback, NULL);
```

```
//Setup alarm channel (arming)
LONG IHandle;
IHandle = NET_DVR_SetupAlarmChan_V30(IUserID);
if (IHandle < 0)
{
    printf("NET_DVR_SetupAlarmChan_V30 error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
Sleep(5000);
//Close alarm channel
if (!NET_DVR_CloseAlarmChan_V30(lHandle))
    printf("NET_DVR_CloseAlarmChan_V30 error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
//Logout
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
//Release SDK resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
return;
```

Example of listening mode:

Related procedure chart

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Windows.h"
#include "HCNetSDK.h"
using namespace std;

void CALLBACK MessageCallback(LONG ICommand, NET_DVR_ALARMER *pAlarmer, char *pAlarmInfo, DWORD dwBufLen, void* pUser)
{
    int i;
    NET_DVR_ALARMINFO struAlarmInfo;
    memcpy(&struAlarmInfo, pAlarmInfo, sizeof(NET_DVR_ALARMINFO));
    switch(ICommand)
    {
        case COMM_ALARM:
```

```
{
           switch \ (struAlarmInfo.dwAlarmType) \\
           case 3: // motion detection alarm
                 for (i=0; i<16; i++) //#define MAX_CHANNUM 16 // The max mumber of channels
                      if (struAlarmInfo.dwChannel[i] == 1)
                          printf("Motion detection channel number: %d\n", i+1);
                      }
           break;
           default:
           break;
           }
  break;
  default:
  break;
void main() {
  //-----
  //Initialize SDK
  NET_DVR_Init();
  //Set connect time and reconnect time
  NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
  NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
  // Login device
  LONG IUserID;
  NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;
  IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("172.0.0.100", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
  if (IUserID < 0)
  {
        printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
        NET_DVR_Cleanup();
        return;
  }
  //Set alarm callback function
  NET_DVR_SetDVRMessageCallBack_V30(MessageCallback, NULL);
```

```
//Start listening
LONG IHandle;
IHandle = NET_DVR_StartListen_V30(NULL,7200, MessageCallback, NULL);
if (IHandle < 0)
{
    printf("NET_DVR_SetupAlarmChan_V30 error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
Sleep(5000);
//Stop listening
if (!NET_DVR_StopListen_V30(IHandle))
    printf("NET\_DVR\_StopListen\_V30\ error, \%d\n", NET\_DVR\_GetLastError());
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
//Logout
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
// Release SDK resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
return;
```

4.7 Example code of transparent channel

Related procedure chart

```
//Init device
    NET_DVR_Init();
    //Set connect time and reconnect time
    NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(2000, 1);
    NET_DVR_SetReconnect(10000, true);
    //-----
    //login device
    LONG IUserID;
    NET DVR DEVICEINFO V30 struDeviceInfo;
    IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("192.0.0.64", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);
    if (IUserID < 0)
    {
          printf("Login error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
          NET DVR Cleanup();
          return;
    /*Set 232 to transparent channel mode(485 is not necessary to call this interface used for 232 transparent
channel)*/
    DWORD dwReturned = 0;
    NET_DVR_RS232CFG_V30 struRS232Cfg;
    memset(&struRS232Cfg, 0, sizeof(NET_DVR_RS232CFG_V30));
    if (!NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_GET_RS232CFG_V30, 0, &struRS232Cfg,
sizeof(NET_DVR_RS232CFG_V30), &dwReturned))
         printf("NET DVR GET RS232CFG V30 error, %d\n", NET DVR GetLastError());
         NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
         NET_DVR_Cleanup();
         return;
    }
    struRS232Cfg.struRs232.dwWorkMode = 2;
    //set 232 to transparent channel mode: 0- narrow-band transmission, 1- console, 2- transparent channel
    if (!NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_SET_RS232CFG_V30, 0, &(struRS232Cfg),
sizeof(NET_DVR_RS232CFG)))
    {
         printf("NET\_DVR\_SET\_RS232CFG\_V30\ error, \%d\n", NET\_DVR\_GetLastError());
         NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
         NET DVR Cleanup();
         return;
    //Set up transparent channel
    LONG ITranHandle;
    int iSelSerialIndex = 1; //1:RS-232;RS-485
    ITranHandle = NET_DVR_SerialStart(IUserID, iSelSerialIndex, g_fSerialDataCallBack, IUserID);
    //configure callback function to obtain transparent data
```

```
if (ITranHandle < 0)
{
    printf("NET_DVR_SerialStart error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
}
//Send data through transparent channel
LONG |SerialChan = 0;//valid when using 485, begin with 1; set to 2 when using 232
char szSendBuf[1016] = {0};
if (!NET_DVR_SerialSend(ITranHandle, ISerialChan, szSendBuf, sizeof(szSendBuf)))
//szSendBuf is send data buffer,iBufLen is buffer size
    printf("NET_DVR_SerialSend error, %d\n", NET_DVR_GetLastError());
    NET DVR SerialStop(ITranHandle);
    NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
    NET_DVR_Cleanup();
    return;
//Stop transparent channel
NET_DVR_SerialStop(ITranHandle);
//Logout device
NET_DVR_Logout(IUserID);
//Release sdk resource
NET_DVR_Cleanup();
return;
```

4.8 Example code of hybrid DVR resource configuration

Related procedure chart

Here takes the configuration of IP alarm input and channel image parameters for example

```
//Initialize SDK

NET_DVR_Init();

//Loin device

NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30 struDeviceInfo;

memset(&struDeviceInfo, 0, sizeof(NET_DVR_DEVICEINFO_V30));//structure for storing device parameters

LONG IUserID = NET_DVR_Login_V30("172.0.0.100", 8000, "admin", "12345", &struDeviceInfo);

if (IUserID < 0)

{

if (NET_DVR_GetLastError() == NET_DVR_PASSWORD_ERROR)//user name and password error
```

```
{
                       ..... //cope with error information
           else if(NET_DVR_GetLastError() == NET_DVR_OVER_MAXLINK)
                          //connections to DVR client achieve max
           {
                       ..... //cope with error information
           ..... //cope with other types of error information
//Get IP alarm resources
DWORD dwReturned = 0;
NET_DVR_IPALARMINCFG strulPAlarmInCfg;
memeset(&strulPAlarmInCfg, 0, sizeof(NET_DVR_IPALARMINCFG));
bIPRet = NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_GET_IPALARMINCFG, -1, &struIPAlarmInCfg,
sizeof(NET_DVR_IPALARMINCFG), &dwReturned);
//Get, set alarm input information
NET_DVR_ALARMINCFG_V30 m_struAlarmInCfg[MAX_ALARMIN_V30];/*structure that stores alarm input
information, MAX_ALARMIN_V30 is the max analog alarm input number plus max digital alarm input number*/
for (i=0; i < MAX ALARMIN V30; i++)
{
           if ((i>=MAX ANALOG ALARMIN &&
strulPAlarmInCfg.strulPAlarmInInfo[i-MAX_ANALOG_ALARMIN].byIPID > 0)
           /*Subscript index of IP alarm resources plus MAX ANALOG ALARMIN corresponding subscript index
of alarm input configuration structure*/
               if (!NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_GET_ALARMINCFG_V30, i,\
                &m_struAlarmInCfg[i], sizeof(NET_DVR_ALARMINCFG_V30), &dwReturned))
               {
                          .....//get alarm input information fails
               }
               else
               {
                         /*get alarm input information successfully, when i>=MAX_ANALOG_ALARMIN, it's IP
alarm input message, i corresponds IP digital alarm channel number*/
            m_struAlarmInCfg[i].byAlarmType = 0; //alarm type:0-normal open,1-normal closed
                          m struAlarmInCfg[i].byAlarmInHandle = 1;//whether to cope:0-not cope,1-cope
            ..... //other alarm parameters configuration
            NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_SET_ALARMINCFG_V30, i, &(m_struAlarmInCfg[i]),\
                                                sizeof(NET_DVR_ALARMINCFG_V30));
               //set alarm input information
       }
           }
```

```
//IP alarm input configuration process it the same with alarm input
//Get IP channel parameter information
DWORD dwReturned = 0;
NET DVR IPPARACFG IPAccessCfg;
memset(&IPAccessCfg, 0, sizeof(NET_DVR_IPPARACFG));
NET DVR GetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET DVR GET IPPARACFG), -1, &IPAccessCfg, sizeof(NET DVR IPPARACFG),
&dwReturned);
//Set IP channel configuration information
DWORD iIPChanIndex = 1; /*IP resources channel number, from 0 to MAX IP CHANNEL -1, and
MAX_ANALOG_CHANNUM corresponds subscript index of channel relevant parameters*/
BYTE dwID = 2; /*IP channel effective state and corresponding IP device resources: 1- MAX_IP_DEVICE indicates
this channel is added, 0 indicates this channel is deleted*/
IPAccessCfg.struIPChanInfo[iIPChanIndex].byEnable = FALSE;
IPAccessCfg.strulPChanInfo[iIPChanIndex].byIPID = (BYTE)dwID;
.....//configure other channels parameters
NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_SET_IPPARACFG, -1, &IPAccessCfg, sizeof(NET_DVR_IPPARACFG));
//Get IP channel relevant parameters(take getting IP channel image parameters as an example)
DWORD dwReturned = 0;
DWORD dwChanShow = iIPChanIndex + MAX_ANALOG_ALARMIN; /*Subscript index of IP channel plus
MAX ANALOG ALARMIN subscript index of corresponding channel relevant parameters*/
NET_DVR_PICCFG_V30 m_struPicCfg; //Structure for storing channel image parameters
memset(&m struPicCfg, 0, sizeof(NET DVR PICCFG V30));
NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_GET_PICCFG_V30, dwChanShow, &m_struPicCfg,
sizeof(NET_DVR_PICCFG_V30), &dwReturned);
//Configure image parameters of IP channels
m struPicCfg.dwVideoFormat = 1; // Video standard:1-NTSC,2-PAL
m_struPicCfg.dwShowChanName = 1; /*Whether to display channel name on preview image:0-not
display,1-display(Region size 704*576)*/
.....//configuration of other image parameters
NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig(IUserID, NET_DVR_SET_PICCFG_V30, dwChanShow,
&m struPicCfg,sizeof(NET DVR PICCFG V30));
```

5 API Description

5.1 SDK Initialization

5.1.1 Initialize SDK: NET_DVR_Init

API: BOOL NET_DVR_Init()

Parameters: None

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure.

Remarks: This API is used to initialize SDK. Please call this API before calling any other API.

Return to index

5.1.2 Release SDK resource: NET DVR Cleanup

API: BOOL NET_DVR_Cleanup()

Parameters: None

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to release SDK resource. Please calling it before closing the

program.

Return to index

5.1.3 Set network connection timeout and connection attempt times:

NET_DVR_SetConnectTime

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetConnectTime(DWORD dwWaitTime,DWORD dwTryTime)

Parameters: [in] dwWaitTime Timeout,unit: ms, value range: [300,75000], the

actual max timeout time is different with

different system connecting timeout

[in] dwTryTimes Connecting attempt times (reserved)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Default timeout of SDK to establish a connection is 3 seconds. Interface will not

return FASLE when the set timeout value is greater or less than the limit, it will

take the nearest upper and lower limit value as the actual timeout.

5.1.4 Set reconnecting time interval: NET_DVR_SetReconnect

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetReconnect (DWORD dwInterval,BOOL bEnableRecon)

Parameters: [in] dwInterval Reconnecting interval, unit: milliseconds, default

value:30 seconds

[in] bEnableRecon Enable or disable reconnect function, 0-disable,

1-enable(default)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API can set the reconnect function for preview, transparent channel and

alar on guard state. If the user does not call this API, the SDK will initial the reconnect function for preview, transparent channel and alarm on guard state

by default, and the reconnect interval is 5 seconds.

Return to index

5.1.5 Get the dynamic IP address of the device by IP server or

EasyDDNS: NET_DVR_GetDVRIPByResolveSvr_EX

API: BOOL NET DVR GetDVRIPByResolveSvr EX (char* sServerIP,WORD

wServerPort,BYTE* sDVRName,WORD wDVRNameLen,BYTE*

sDVRSerialNumber,WORD wDVRSerialLen,char* sGetIP,DWORD* dwPort)

Parameters: [in] sServerIP IP address of the IP server or EasyDDNS sever

[in] wServerPort The server port of the IP server. Default port of

IP server is 7071

[in] sDVRName The name of the device

[in] wDVRNameLen The length of the device's name
[in] sDVRSerialNumber The serial number of the device

[in] wDVRSerialLen The length of the serial number of the device

[out] sGetIP Pointer to save the returned IP

[out] dwPort Pointer to save the returned device port

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: The name and the serial no. of the DVR cannot be NULL at the same time.

IPServer and EasyDDNS is one private dynamic DNS server.

5.2 Exception Message Callback

5.2.1 Register window handle or callback function to receive exception, reconnection or other message:

NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30

API: API in Windows system:

BOOL NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30 (UINT nMessage,HWND

hWnd,fExceptionCallBack cbExceptionCallBack,void* pUser)

API in Linux system:

BOOL NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30(UINT nMessage,void*

hWnd,fExceptionCallBack cbExceptionCallBack,void* pUser)

Parameters: [in] nMessage Message, this parameter is reserved in Linux

[in] hWnd Window handle to receive exception message,

this parameter is reserved in Linux SDK

[in] cbExceptionCallBack Callback function to receive exception message

and callback current exception relevant message

[in] pUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK* fExceptionCallBack)(DWORD dwType, LONG

IUserID, LONG IHandle, void *pUser)

[out] dwType Message types of exception or reconnection, see

the below macro definition table of exception

message

[out] IUserID Login ID

[out] IHandle Handle of relevant exception type

[out] pUser User data

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: hWnd and cbExceptionCallBack can't be NULL at the same time in Windows

system, and cbExceptionCallBack can't be set to NULL in Linux system, or it will

not receive exception message.

Macro definition table of exception message:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
EXCEPTION_EXCHANGE	0x8000	User interaction exception(timeput when heartbeat to register, the interval of heartbeat is 2 minutes)
EXCEPTION_AUDIOEXCHANGE	0x8001	Exception during voice talk
EXCEPTION_ALARM	0x8002	Exception during alarm uploading
EXCEPTION_PREVIEW	0x8003	Exception during live view

EXCEPTION_SERIAL	0x8004	Exception during transmitting data by transparent channel
EXCEPTION_RECONNECT	0x8005	Reconnect during live view
EXCEPTION_ALARMRECONNECT	0x8006	Reconnect during alarm
EXCEPTION_SERIALRECONNECT	0x8007	Reconnect during transparent channel
SERIAL_RECONNECTSUCCESS	0x8008	Transparent channel reconnected successfully
EXCEPTION_PLAYBACK	0x8010	Exception during playback
EXCEPTION_DISKFMT	0x8011	Exception during formatting hard disk
EXCEPTION_PASSIVEDECODE	0x8012	Exception during passive decoding
EXCEPTION_EMAILTEST	0x8013	Exception during e-mail test
EXCEPTION_BACKUP	0x8014	Exception during backup
PREVIEW_RECONNECTSUCCESS	0x8015	Live view reconnected successfully
ALARM_RECONNECTSUCCESS	0x8016	Alarm uploading reconnected successfully
RESUME_EXCHANGE	0x8017	User interaction resume to normal

If this structure feedbacks exception message by callback method, the exception callback function implement in the application is as follows, the parameter dwType of this function indicates exception message type(see the above table), lHandle indicates handle of the current exception relevant types.

Example:

```
//Register callback function for receiving exception message
NET_DVR_SetExceptionCallBack_V30(WM_NULL, NULL, g_ExceptionCallBack, NULL);
//External implement of callback function for receiving exception message
    void CALLBACK g_ExceptionCallBack(DWORD dwType, LONG lUserID, LONG lHandle, void *pUser)
   {
           char tempbuf[256];
           ZeroMemory(tempbuf,256);
           switch(dwType)
           case EXCEPTION_AUDIOEXCHANGE:
                                                          //Network exception during voice talk
             sprintf(tempbuf,"Network exception during voice talk!!!");
                       TRACE("%s",tempbuf);
                       //TODO: Close voice talk
                       break;
           case EXCEPTION_ALARM:
                                                          //Network exception during uploading alarm
                       sprintf(tempbuf," Network exception during uploading alarm!!!");
                       TRACE("%s",tempbuf);
                       //TODO: Close alarm uploading
                       break;
```

```
case EXCEPTION_PREVIEW:
                                                       //Network exception during live view
                    sprintf(tempbuf," Network exception during live view!!!");
                    TRACE("%s",tempbuf);
                    //TODO: Close live view
                    break;
        case EXCEPTION_SERIAL:
                                    //Exception during transmitting data by transparent channel
                    sprintf(tempbuf," Exception during transmitting data by transparent channel!!!");
                    TRACE("%s",tempbuf);
                    //TODO: Close transparent channel
                    break;
        case EXCEPTION RECONNECT:
                                                       //Reconnect during live view
                    break;
        default:
                    break;
        }
};
```

Return to index

5.3 SDK Information and Log

5.3.1 Get SDK version: NET DVR GetSDKVersion

API: DWORD NET_DVR_GetSDKVersion()

Parameters:

Return: SDK version information. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error

code.

Remarks: 2 higher bytes mean the major version, 2 lower bytes mean the minor version,

e.g. 0x00030000 means version 3.0.

Return to index

5.3.2 Get SDK version and build information:

NET_DVR_GetSDKBuildVersion

API: DWORD NET_DVR_GetSDKBuildVersion()

Parameters:

Return: SDK version and build information. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get

the error code.

Remarks: The API is used to get the SDK version and build number. 2 higher bytes mean

the major version: the bits from 25 to 32 mean major vesion number, and bits form 17 to 24 mean minor version number. 2 lower bytes mean build number,

e.g. 0x03000101: the version is 3.0, build number is 0101.

Return to index

5.3.3 Get SDK current state: NET DVR GetSDKState

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetSDKState(LPNET_DVR_SDKSTATE pSDKState);

Parameters: [out] pSDKState State information

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to get SDK state.

Return to index

5.3.4 Get SDK ability: NET_DVR_GetSDKAbility

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetSDKAbility(LPNET_DVR_SDKABL pSDKAbl)

Parameters: [out] pSDKAbl Ability information

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to get ability of current SDK.

Return to index

5.3.5 Start writing log to file: NET_DVR_SetLogToFile

API: BOOL NET DVR SetLogToFile(DWORD bLogEnable,char* strLogDir,BOOL

bAutoDel)

Parameters: [in] bLogEnable Log level:

0- close log(default),1- output ERROR log only,

2- output ERROR and DEBUG log,

3- output all log, including ERROR, DEBUG and

INFO log

[in] strLogDir Log file saving path, if set to NULL, the default

path for Windows is "C:\\SdkLog\\", and the

default path for Linux is "/home/sdklog/"

[in] bAutoDel Whether to delete the files which exceed the

number limit. Default: TRUE

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: The log file path must be absolute path, and should be finished with "\\ ",

e.g."C:\\SdkLog\\". It is suggested to manually create file firstly. If no assigned file path, it will use the default path: "C:\\SdkLog\\". It supports to call the API multi times to create new log files and supports max 10 files at the

same time. If set bAutoDel to TRUE, it will automatically delete the files which exceed the limit. If the path is changed, it will use the new path when writing next file.

Return to index

5.4 Get Error Message

5.4.1 Return the Error Code of last operation: NET_DVR_GetLastError

API: DWORD NET_DVR_GetLastError()

Parameters:

Return: The error code of last operation.

Remarks: Return the error code. Generally, there are 3 different types of error

information: error of network communication library, error of RTSP library, and error of software/hardware decoding library, see detail to macro definition of

error code.

Return to index

5.4.2 Return the error message of last operation:

NET_DVR_GetErrorMsg

API: char* NET_DVR_GetErrorMsg(LONG *pErrorNo)

Parameters: [out] pErrorNo The pointer of the error code number

Return: The pointer that saves the error message. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Generally, there are 3 different types of error information: error of network

communication library, error of RTSP library, and error of software/hardware

decoding library, see detail to macro definition of error code.

Return to index

5.5 Login the Device

5.5.1 Loin the device: NET_DVR_Login_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_Login_V30(char *sDVRIP,WORD wDVRPort, char

*sUserName, char *sPassword,LPNET DVR DEVICEINFO V30 lpDeviceInfo)

Parameters: [in] Sdvrip IP address of the device

[in] wDVRPort Port number of the devic

[in] sUserName User name [in] sPassword Password

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other value is the value of returned user ID. The

user ID is unique, and next operations should be realized through this ID.

Please call NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: It supports 32 different user names for DS7116, DS81xx, DS90xx and DS91xx

series devices, and 128 users login at the same time. Other devices support 16 different user names and 128 users login at the same time. SDK supports 512 * login. UserID is incremented one by one, from 0 to 511 and then return to 0.

Logout and NET_DVR_Cleanup will not initialize the UserID to 0.

If client offline abnormally, the device will keep the UserID 5 minutes, and the

UserID will invalid after the valid time.

Return to index

5.5.2 Logout: NET_DVR_Logout

API: BOOL NET_DVR_Logout(LONG | UserID)

Parameters: [in] IUserID User ID, the return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: It is suggested to call this API to logout.

Return to index

5.6 Get the capability set of the device

5.6.1 Get the capability set: NET_DVR_GetDeviceAbility

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetDeviceAbility(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwAbilityType,

char* pInBuf, DWORD dwInLength, char* pOutBuf, DWORD dwOutLength)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] dwAbilityType Capability type, details listed below

[in] plnBuf Pointer of the input buffer (according to

description mode of ability parameter, defined by device, it supports XML text or structure

format)

[in] dwInLength Length of input buffer

[out] pOutBuf Pointer of the output buffer (according to

description mode of ability set, defined by

device, it supports XML text or structure format)

[in] dwOutLength Length of output buffer

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
DEVICE_SOFTHARDWARE_ABILITY	0x001	Software/hardware capability

DEVICE_NETWORK_ABILITY	0x002	Network capability
DEVICE_ENCODE_ALL_ABILITY	0x003	All encoding capability
DEVICE_ENCONE_CURRENT	0x004	Current encoding capability
IPC_FRONT_PARAMETER	0x005	Front-end parameter capability
DEVICE_RAID_ABILITY	0x007	Capability set of RAID
COMPRESSIONCFG_ABILITY	0x400	Capability of getting encoding parameter
COMPRESSION_LIMIT	0x401	Compression capability limit of main and sub stream
PIC_CAPTURE_ABILITY	0x402	Capability of picture capturing resolution

Return:

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

The definitions of pInBuf are different according to different devices, described by structure or XML text format. Similarly, pOutBuf can be described in structure or XML format according to different devices, too. The first 6 types of abilities are described in XML files. The details are available in each device's ability definition. The input and output parameter format when getting other types of abilities are defined as below:

Macro Definition	Type of Ability	pInBuf	pOutBuf
DEVICE_SOFTHARDWARE_ABILITY	Get software and hardware ability of current device	None	Device software and hardware ability described by XML
DEVICE_NETWORK_ABILITY	Get network ability of current device	None	Device network ability described by XML
DEVICE_ENCODE_ALL_ABILITY	Get all encoding ability of current device	None	Device all encoding ability described by XML
DEVICE_ENCONE_CURRENT	Get current encoding ability of current device		Device current encoding ability described by XML
IPC_FRONT_PARAMETER	Get front-end parameter of current device	None	Device front-end camera parameter described by XML
DEVICE_RAID_ABILITY	Get capability of RAID	None	RAID capability described by XML
COMPRESSIONCFG_ABILITY	Get ability of getting encoding parameter	Channel number(4 bytes)	NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_ ABILITY
COMPRESSION_LIMIT	Get compression ability limit of main and sub stream	NET_DVR_COMPRE SSION_LIMIT	NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_ ABILITY

PIC_CAPTURE_ABILITY	Get picture ability	Channel number(4	NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG_
		bytes)	ABILITY

Return to index

5.7 Live View

5.7.1 Set display mpde: NET_DVR_SetShowMode

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ SetShowMode (DWORD dwShowType, COLORREF colorKey)

Parameters: [in] dwShowType Display mode

enum{

NORMALMODE = 0,

OVERLAYMODE
}

[in] colorKey

The transparent color set by user, which should be set when in OVERLAY mode. The transparent color just like a transparent film, the display picture only can go through this color, while other colors will prevent the display picture. User should put the color in the display window to show the display picture. Usually only one color are chosen as the transparent color. colorKey is the value of 32 bit 0x00bbggrr, the highest byte is 0, the last three byte is correspondingly refer to the value of b, g,r

Return:

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

There are two play modes: the common mode and OVERLAY mode. The advantage of OVERLAY mode is: most of the graphic adapter support OVERLAY, using OVERLAY mode in some graphic adapter which do not support BLT hardware shrink and enlarge and the switch of th color like SIS series graphic adapters, it will greatly reduce the CPU resources and improve the picture quality (which is correspondingly to using software to realize the shrink and enlarge, switch of color). And the disadvantage is it can only play one channel picture at a time, cannot realize large scale centralization surveillance.

There can only be one OVERLAY surface in the active state at one graphic adapter and at the sametime. If at that time there is a program using OVERLAY in the system, the player cannot establish an OVERLAY surface any more, it will change into the common mode automatically, while not return to FALSE. Some common player possibly use OVERLAY surface, thus the other program cannot use OVERLAY surface any more.

5.7.2 Make the mian stream create a key frame(I frame):

NET_DVR_MakeKeyFrame

API: BOOL NET_DVR_MakeKeyFrame(LONG IUserID, DWORD IChannel)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET DVR Login V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: The interface is used to reset I frame, please call NET_DVR_MakeKeyFrame or

<u>NET_DVR_MakeKeyFrameSub</u> to reset I frame for the main stream or sub stream according to the set preview parameter <u>NET_DVR_CLIENTINFO</u>.

Return to index

5.7.3 Make the sub stream create a key frame(I frame):

NET_DVR_MakeKeyFrameSub

API: BOOL NET_DVR_MakeKeyFrameSub(LONG IUserID, DWORD IChannel)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: The interface is used to reset I frame, please call NET DVR MakeKeyFrame or

NET DVR MakeKeyFrameSub to reset I frame for the main stream or sub

stream according to the set preview parameter **NET DVR CLIENTINFO**.

Return to index

5.7.4 Live view: NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30(LONG | UserID, LPNET_DVR_CLIENTINFO

lpClientInfo, fRealDataCallBack_V30 cbRealDataCallBack, void* pUser, BOOL

bBlocked)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IpClientInfo Live view parameter

[in] fRealDataCallBack_V30 Real-time stream data callback function

[in] pUser User data

[in] bBlocked Whether to set data stream requesting process

blocked or not: 0-no, 1-yes

dwDataType,BYTE *pBuf	fer,DWORD dw	BufSize, void	*pUser)
-----------------------	--------------	---------------	---------

[out] dwDataType Data type, details refer to data type list table

below.

[out] pBuffer Buffer pointer for saving data

[out] dwBufSize Buffer size [out] pUser User data

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_SYSHEAD	1	System head data
NET_DVR_STREAMDATA	2	Stream data (include video and audio stream, or only the video data of stream that video and audio is separate)
NET_DVR_AUDIOSTREAMDATA	3	Audio data

Return:

-1 means failed, and other values could be used as handle of interface like NET_DVR_StopRealPlay. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

This API is used to realize live view. It supports to set current operation to be blocked or not(by the parameter: bBlocked). If set to be unblocked, it means it will think the connection is successful when start to connect with the device. If failed to receive stream and play, it will notify the upper layer by preview exception mode. And it can reduce dwell time of loop play, the same to NET_DVR_RealPlay. If set to be blocked, it means it will return whether successful or not after playing operation.

The callback function of this API can be set to NULL, and it will not callback the stream data to user. And then user can call NET_DVR_SetStandardDataCallBack to register callback function to capture stream data.

Return to index

5.7.5 Stop live view: NET_DVR_StopRealPlay

API: LONG NET_DVR_StopRealPlay (LONG IRealHandle)

Parameters: [in] IRealHandle Live view handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to stop live view.

5.7.6 Get player handle for decoding and display when live view:

NET_DVR_GetRealPlayerIndex

API: int NET_DVR_GetRealPlayerIndex(LONG | IRealHandle)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle Live view handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other returned values could be used as the play

handle. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks: User can realize other functions supported by player SDK by returned handle.

For example:

When using PlayM4_GetBMP(LONG nPort,.....),

PlayM4_GetJPEG(LONG nPort,.....),

You can do like following:

PlayM4_GetBMP(NET_DVR_GetPlayBackPlayerIndex(),.....)
PlayM4_GetJPEG(NET_DVR_GetPlayBackPlayerIndex(),.....)
We can capture picture and save the data to memory.
Please refer <Player SDK Programmer Manual> for details.

Return to index

5.8 Video Parameter Configuration

5.8.1 Get video parameter: NET_DVR_ClientGetVideoEffect

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ClientGetVideoEffect(LONG IRealHandle,DWORD

*pBrightValue, DWORD *pContrastValue,DWORD *pSaturationValue,DWORD

*pHueValue)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[out] pBrightValuePointer of brightness, range: 1-10[out] pContrastValuePointer of contrast, range: 1-10[out] pSaturationValuePointer of saturation, range: 1-10

[out] pHueValue Pointer of hue, range: 1-10

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Please call this API after starting live view.

Return to index

5.8.2 Get video parameter: NET_DVR_GetVideoEffect

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetVideoEffect(LONG lUserID, LONG lChannel,DWORD

*pBrightValue, DWORD *pContrastValue,DWORD *pSaturationValue,DWORD

*pHueValue)

[in] IChannel Channel number

[out] pBrightValue Pointer of brightness, range: 1-10 [out] pContrastValue Pointer of contrast, range: 1-10 [out] pSaturationValue Pointer of saturation, range: 1-10

[out] pHueValue Pointer of hue, range: 1-10

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: It supports get video parameter after login the device.

Return to index

5.8.3 Set video parameter: NET_DVR_ClientSetVideoEffect

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ClientSetVideoEffect(LONG | RealHandle,DWORD | pBrightValue,

DWORD pContrastValue, DWORD pSaturationValue, DWORD pHueValue)

[in] dwBrightValue
 [in] dwContrastValue
 [in] dwSaturationValue
 [in] dwHueValue
 Brightness value, range: 1-10
 Saturation value, range: 1-10
 Hue value, range: 1-10

[iii] dwildevalue Tide value, range. 1-10

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Please call this API after starting live view.

Return to index

5.8.4 Set video parameter: NET DVR SetVideoEffect

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetVideoEffect(LONG lUserID, LONG lChannel,DWORD

*pBrightValue, DWORD *pContrastValue,DWORD *pSaturationValue,DWORD

*pHueValue)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] dwBrightValueBrightness value, range: 1-10[in] dwContrastValueContrast value, range: 1-10[in] dwSaturationValueSaturation value, range: 1-10[in] dwHueValueHue value, range: 1-10

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: It supports set video parameter after login the device.

5.9 Overlay Characters or Images onto Live View Screen

5.9.1 Overlay characters or images onto live view screen:

NET_DVR_RigisterDrawFun

API: BOOL NET_DVR_RigisterDrawFun(LONG lRealHandle, fDrawFun cbDrawFun,

DWORD dwUser)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] fDrawFun Draw callback function

[in] dwUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fDrawFun)(LONG | RealHandle, HDC hDc, DWORD

dwUser)

[out] | RealHandle | Current live view handle

[out] hDc Draw DC [out] dwUser User data

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: No such interface on Linux system. This API is mainly used to register callback

function, and get device context of the current surface. User could draw or write on the DC, like drawing on the window client DC. But this DC is not DC of

window client area, it is DC on the Off-Screen surface of Player DirectDraw.bBlocked should be set to 1(TRUE) when call

NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30, or this API will return FALSE, and the error code will

be 12 (calling order error).

Return to index

5.10 Parameter Control of Decoding Effect When Live View

5.10.1 Set the number of player's frame buffers:

NET_DVR_SetPlayerBufNumber

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetPlayerBufNumber(LONG | RealHandle,DWORD dwBufNum)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] dwBufNum The max number of video frames set for single

video playing, value range: [1,50], and the default

number is 15

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Network delay and playing fluency can be adjusted through this interface.

dwBufNum value is larger, the playing fluency is better and delay is larger; dwBufNum value is larger, the playing delay is smaller, but when network is not smooth, there will be frame loss phenomenon, affecting playing fluency. If current is mixed flow, in order to ensure effective proposal to set audio and video synchronization, frame buffer is advised to be greater than or equal to 6 frames. This function must be used immediately after NET_DVR_RealPlay, and the settings will not take effect if set after the video has been played.

Return to index

5.10.2 Set the number of B frames to be thrown when decoding:

NET_DVR_ThrowBFrame

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ThrowBFrame(LONG | RealHandle,DWORD dwNum)

[in] dwNum The number of B frames to be thrown: 0- no

throw, 1- throw 1 B frame, 2- throw 2 B frames

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Throw B frame can reduce CPU utilization when doing multi-channel playing.

When play more than one channel, throw B frame can reduce the CPU resources, while if play one channel only, it'd better not to throw the B frame.

Return to index

5.11 Control Sound Playing When Live View

5.11.1 Set sound playing mode: NET_DVR_SetAudioMode

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetAudioMode(DWORD dwMode)

Parameters: [in] dwMode Sound playing mod: 1- exclusive mode, single

channel audio mode; 2- shared mode,

multi-channel audio mode

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: If you don't call this interface to set sounding play mode, the default mode is

exclusive.

5.11.2 Open sound in exclusive mode: NET_DVR_OpenSound

API: BOOL NET_DVR_OpenSound(LONG | RealHandle)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: If currently it is in shared mode, this API will return false. It supports only

opening one channel to play sound in the exclusive mode, that is, it only opens the sound of the last channel when more one channels are opened one

by one.

Return to index

5.11.3 Close sound in exclusive mode: NET_DVR_CloseSound

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CloseSound()

Parameters: None

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to close sound on exclusive sound card mode.

Return to index

5.11.4 Open sound in shared mode: NET_DVR_OpenSoundShare

API: BOOL NET_DVR_OpenSoundShare(LONG | RealHandle)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to open sound in shared sound card mode.

Return to index

5.11.5 Close sound in shared mode: NET_DVR_CloseSoundShare

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CloseSoundShare (LONG | RealHandle)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30 |
Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to close sound in share sound card mode.

5.11.6 Adjust playing volume: NET_DVR_Volume

API: BOOL NET_DVR_Volume(LONG lRealHandle,WORD wVolume)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] wVolume Volume, value arrange:[0,0xffff]

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to adjust playing volume.

Return to index

5.12 Stream Data Callback When Live View

5.12.1 Register callback function to capture real-time stream date:

NET_DVR_SetRealDataCallBack

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetRealDataCallBack(LONG lRealHandle, fRealDataCallBack

cbRealDataCallBack,DWORD dwUser)

Parameters: [in] IRealHandle Live view handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] fRealDataCallBack Stream data callback function

[in] dwUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fRealDataCallBack)(LONG lRealHandle,DWORD

dwDataType, BYTE *pBuffer, DWORD dwBufSize,DWORD dwUser)

[out] | RealHandle | Current live view handle

[out] dwDataType Data type, details refer to data type list table

[out] pBuffer Buffer pointer to save data

[out] dwBufSize Buffer size [out] dwUser User data

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_SYSHEAD	1	System head data
NET_DVR_STREAMDATA	2	Stream data (include video and audio stream, or only the video data of stream
		that video and audio is separate)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This function includes starting and stopping the user to handle the data

captured by SDK. When fRealDataCallBack is not NULL, it means SDK will

callback the stream data and user can handle the data. When

fRealDataCallBack is NULL, it means stop calling back the data and handling the data. The first package called back by the function is a system head of 40 bytes,

and it is used to decode the stream data. The afterward data called back is the compressed data stream. The max size of the data called back one time is 256K bytes. *The example, please refer to Example code of live view.*

Return to index

5.12.2 Register callback function to capture real-time stream date

(standard encoded data): NET DVR SetStandardDataCallBack

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetStandardDataCallBack(LONG lRealHandle, fStdDataCallBack

cbStdDataCallBack,DWORD dwUser)

Parameters: [in] IRealHandle Live view handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] fStdDataCallBack Standard data callback function

[in] dwUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fStdDataCallBack)(LONG | IRealHandle,DWORD dwDataType, BYTE *pBuffer,DWORD dwBufSize,DWORD dwUser)

[out] dwDataType Data type, details refer to data type list table

[out] pBuffer Buffer pointer to save data

[out] dwBufSize Buffer size [out] dwUser User data

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_SYSHEAD	1	System header
NET_DVR_STD_VIDEODATA	4	Standard video stream data
NET_DVR_STD_AUDIODATA	5	Standard audio steam data
NET_DVR_PRIVATE_DATA	2 or 112	Private data

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This function includes starting and stopping the user to handle the data

captured by SDK. When fRealDataCallBack is not NULL, it means SDK will

callback the stream data and user can handle the data. When

fRealDataCallBack is NULL, it means stop calling back the data and handling the data. The first package called back by the function is a system head of 40 bytes, and it is used to decode the stream data. The afterward data called back is the compressed data stream(include RTP header of 12bytes).

This function currently supports to callback standard stream data from devices that support RTSP protocol only.

5.12.3 Capture data and save to assigned file: NET_DVR_SaveRealData

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SaveRealData(LONG | RealHandle, char *sFileName)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle | The return value of NET DVR | RealPlay V30

[in] sFileName Pointer of file path

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.12.4 Stop data callback: NET_DVR_StopSaveRealData

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopSaveRealData(LONG IRealHandle)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30 |
Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.13 Capture Picture

5.13.1 Set capturing mode: NET_DVR_SetCapturePictureMode

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetCapturePictureMode(DWORD dwCaptureMode)

Parameters: [in] dwCaptureMode Capturing mode

enum tagPDC_PARAM_KEY{

BMP_MODE = 0, // BMP mode

JPEG_MODE = 1 // JPEG mode

}CAPTURE_MODE

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: After calling this API to set capturing mode, please call

NET_DVR_CapturePicture to get the corresponding picture.

Return to index

5.13.2 Capture a frame and save to file: NET_DVR_CapturePicture

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CapturePicture(LONG | RealHandle,char *sPicFileName)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] sPicFileName URL to save picture, path length is less than or

equal to 256 bytes(includes file name)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: It supports to call NET DVR SetCapturePictureMode to set capture mode,

before calling this API to get picture. The default mode is BMP mode. If set capturing mode to BMP mode, the captured file is a BMP file, and the suffix of file path should be ".bmp"; If set to JPEG mode, it captures a JPEG file, and the

suffix of file path should be ".jpg".

If the current resolution of device is 2CIF, the resolution of captured bmp

picture is 4CIF.

Return to index

5.13.3 Capture a file and save as JPEG picture:

NET_DVR_CaptureJPEGPicture

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CaptureJPEGPicture(LONG lUserID, LONG lChannel,

LPNET_DVR_JPEGPARA lpJpegPara, char *sPicFileName)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number
[in] IpJpegPara JPEG image parameter

[in] sPicFileName File path to save JPEG picture

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: The API is used to capture a frame and save as JPEG file.

For IPC, it supports to capture JPEG image of current resolution.

Return to index

5.13.4 Capture a frame and save as JPEG image to the assigned buffer:

NET_DVR_CaptureJPEGPicture_NEW

API: BOOL NET DVR CaptureJPEGPicture NEW(LONG IUserID, LONG IChannel,

LPNET_DVR_JPEGPARA lpJpegPara, char *sJpegPicBuffer, DWORD dwPicSize,

LPDWORD IpSizeReturned)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] lpJpegPara JPEG image parameter
[in] sJpegPicBuffer The buffer to save JPEG data

[in] dwPicSize The buffer size

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: The API is used to capture a frame and save as JPEG picture to the assigned

buffer. For IPC, it supports to capture JPEG image of current resolution.

Return to index

5.14 Live View and Configuration of Zero Channel

Parameter configuration

5.14.1 Get device parameter: NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig

API: BOOL NET DVR GetDVRConfig(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwCommand,LONG

IChannel, LPVOID IpOutBuffer, DWORD dwOutBufferSize, LPDWORD

lpBytesReturned)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] dwCommand Configuration command, please kindly refer to

the **DwCommand Type Definition** below

[in] IChannel Channel number, if the channel parameter is not

required, IChannel is invalid, and set it as

OxFFFFFFF

[out] IpOutBuffer The buffer to save the output parameters
[in] dwOutBufferSize The size of the buffer (unit: byte), it can't be 0
[out] IpBytesReturned The size of the returned buffer, it can't be NULL

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: The structures and command numbers are different according to the various

getting functions, and they are listed as below:

Macro Definition of dwCommand	Description	IChannel	lpOutBuffer	Value
NET_DVR_GET_ZEROCHANCFG	Get compression parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZEROCHANCFG	1102
NET_DVR_GET_ZERO_PREVIEWCFG_V30	Get local preview parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V30	1104
NET_DVR_GET_ZERO_ZOOM	Get zoom parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZERO_ZOOMCFG	1107

5.14.2 Set device parameter: NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwCommand,LONG

IChannel, LPVOID IpInBuffer, DWORD dwInBufferSize)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] dwCommand Device configuration commands, refer to

configuratiion commands

[in] IChanne Channel number, if command needn't channel

number, this parameter is invalid, set to

OxFFFFFFF

[in] lpInBuffer Input data buffer pointer

[in] dwInBufferSize Input data buffer length (unit: byte)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Macro Definition of dwCommand	Description	IChannel	lpInBuffer	Value
NET_DVR_SET_ZEROCHANCFG	Set compression parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZEROCHANCFG	1103
NET_DVR_SET_ZERO_PREVIEWCFG_V30	Set local preview parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V3 0	1105
NET_DVR_SET_ZERO_ZOOM	Set zoom parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZERO_ZOOMCFG	1106

Remarks: The structures and command numbers are different according to the various

getting functions, and they are listed as below:

Return to index

Live view

5.14.3 Start live view of zero channel: NET DVR ZeroStartPlay

API: LONG NET_DVR_ZeroStartPlay(LONG lUserID, LPNET_DVR_CLIENTINFO

lpClientInfo, fRealDataCallBack_V30 cbRealDataCallBack, void* pUser, BOOL

bBlocked)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] lpClientInfo Live view parameter

[in] fRealDataCallBack_V30 Stream data callback function

[in] pUser User data

[in] bBlocked Whether to set data stream requesting process

blocked or not: 0-no, 1-yes

typedef void(CALLBACK *fRealDataCallBack_V30)(LONG lRealHandle, DWORD dwDataType, BYTE *pBuffer,DWORD dwBufSize, void *pUser)

[out] | RealHandle, Curent live view handle

[out] dwDataType, Data type, refer to data type list table

B[out] pBuffer, Buffer pointer for saving data

[out] dwBufSize, Buffer size [out] pUser User data

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_SYSHEAD	1	System head data
NET_DVR_STREAMDATA	2	Stream data (include video and audio stream, or only video data of stream that video and audio is separate)
NET_DVR_AUDIOSTREAMDATA	3	Audio data

Return: -1 means false, other values are as handle parameters of functions like

NET_DVR_ZeroStopPlay. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks: This API is used to realize live view. It supports to set current operation to be

blocked or not(by the parameter: bBlocked). If set to be unblocked, it means it will think the connection is successful when start to connect with the device. If failed to receive stream and play, it will notify the upper layer by preview exception mode. And it can reduce dwell time of loop play, the same to NET_DVR_RealPlay. If set to be blocked, it means it will return whether successful or not after playing operation.

The callback function of this API can be set to NULL, and it will not callback the stream data to user. And then user can call NET_DVR_SetStandardDataCallBack to register callback function to capture stream data.

Return to index

5.14.4 Stop live view: NET_DVR_ZeroStopPlay

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ZeroStopPlay(LONG IPlayHandle)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30 |
Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to stop live view of zero channel.

Other function

5.14.5 Make the zero channel create a key frame:

NET_DVR_ZeroMakeKeyFrame

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ZeroMakeKeyFrame(LONG lUserID, LONG lZeroChan)

Parameters: [in]lUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in]lZeroChan Zero channel number, adds the starting channel

number, that is, starts from 1

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to make zero channel create a key frame of zero channel.

Return to index

5.14.6 Trun over the live view screen of zero channel:

NET_DVR_ZeroTurnOver

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ZeroTurnOver(LONG lUserID, LONG lChannel, BOOL

bNextPreview)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Zero channel number, adds the starting channel

number, that is, starts from 1

[in] bNextPreview Page up or down: TRUE- next page; FALSE-

previous page

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

5.15 Operation with Remote Files Recorded in the Device:

Playback, Download, Lock or Backup

Get the video's starting time and stopping time of the channel

5.15.1 Get the video's starting time and stopping time of the channel:

NET_DVR_InquiryRecordTimeSpan

API: BOOL NET_DVR_InquiryRecordTimeSpan(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwChannel,

LPNET_DVR_RECORD_TIME_SPAN_INQUIRY lpInquiry,

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] dwChannel[in] lpInquiry[in] lpResultChannel numberQuery conditionQuery result

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Instantly refresh the record index

5.15.2 Instantly refresh the record index:

NET_DVR_UpdateRecordIndex

API: BOOL NET_DVR_UpdateRecordIndex(LONG IUserID, DWORD dwChannel)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] dwChannel Channel number

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks: It is related with channel, and requires the support by the device. Defaultly it

refresh the record index every two minutes.

Search record files

5.15.3 Search files by file type and time: NET_DVR_FindFile_V40

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindFile_V40(LONG IUserID, LPNET_DVR_FILECOND_V40

pFindCond)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] pFindCond The structure of file information to be found

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as a parameter of

NET_DVR_FindClose and other APIs. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get

the error code.

Remarks: The interface has assigned the file type and time-range to search. After calling

it successfully, please call <u>NET_DVR_FindNextFile_V30</u> to get file information.

Return to index

5.15.4 Get record file one by one: NET DVR FindNextFile V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindNextFile_V30(LONG lFindHandle,

LPNET_DVR_FINDDATA_V30 lpFindData)

Parameters: [in] IFindHandle Handle of file searching, return value of

NET DVR FindFile V30

[in] lpFindData Pointer for saving file information

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values stand for current state or other

information, details listed below:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS	1000	Get the file information successfully
NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND	1001	No file found
NET_DVR_ISFINDING	1002	Searching, please wait
NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE	1003	No more file found, search is finished
NET_DVR_FILE_EXCEPTION	1004	Exception when search file

Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling this function, please call NET_DVR_FindFile_V30 to get current

handle firstly. The interface only supports to get one file. We should call the interface repetitively to get all files. We can get other information, like card

number and whether the file is locked, by calling this API as well.

The max number of files searched once is 4000.

5.15.5 Close searching files and release the resource:

NET_DVR_FindClose_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_FindClose_V30(LONG | FindHandle)

Parameters: [in] IFindHandle The handle of file search, the return value of

NET_DVR_FindFile_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Search record files by event

5.15.6 Search files by event: NET_DVR_FindFileByEvent

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindFileByEvent(LONG lUserID,

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] lpSearchEventParam The structure of file information to be found

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as a parameter of

NET_DVR_FindNextEvent. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks: The interface has assigned the searching condition to search (event type).

After calling it successfully, we can call NET_DVR_FindNextEvent to get file information. The searched record files by event are given by start time and

end time, so it supports only playback by time by calling

NET DVR PlayBackByTime.

This function requires the support of device, and if the device doesn't support

it, the API will return -1, and error code will be 23.

Return to index

5.15.7 Get record file one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextEvent

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindNextEvent(LONG | SearchHandle,

LPNET_DVR_SEARCH_EVENT_RET lpSearchEventRet)

Parameters: [in] | SearchHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[out] IpSearchEventRet Pointer for saving file information

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values stand for current state or other

information, details listed below:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS	1000	Get the file information successfully
NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND	1001	No file found
NET_DVR_ISFINDING	1002	Searching, please wait
NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE	1003	No more file found, search is finished
NET_DVR_FILE_EXCEPTION	1004	Exception when search file

Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling this function, please call NET DVR FindFileByEvent to get the

handle first. The record file by event is given by start time and end time, so it

supports only playback by time by calling NET DVR PlayBackByTime.

Return to index

5.15.8 Close searching files and release the resource:

NET_DVR_FindClose_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_FindClose_V30(LONG lFindHandle)

Parameters: [in] IFindHandle The handle of file search, the return value of

NET_DVR_FindFileByEvent

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Regional motion detection smart search

5.15.9 Start smart searching: NET_DVR_SmartSearch

API: LONG NET_DVR_SmartSearch(LONG lUserID,

LPNET_DVR_SMART_SEARCH_PARAM lpSmartSearchParam)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] lpSmartSearchParam Smart searching parameter

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other return value will be used as the input

parameter of NET_DVR_SearchNextInfo, or NET_DVR_StopSearch. Please call

NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: Please call <u>NET_DVR_SearchNextInfo</u> afterwards to get the search reault. It

only supports playback by time mode (NET DVR PlayBackByTime).

This function requires the support of device, and if the device doesn't support

it, the API will return -1, and error code will be 23.

5.15.10 Get the motion information in the region:

NET_DVR_SearchNextInfo

API: LONG NET_DVR_SearchNextInfo(LONG ISearchHandle,

LPNET_DVR_SMART_SEARCH_RET lpSmartSearchRet)

Parameters: [in]|SearchHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[out] lpSmartSearchRet Pointer to save searched results

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values stand for current state or other

information, details listed below:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS	1000	Get the file information successfully
NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND	1001	No file found
NET_DVR_ISFINDING	1002	Searching, please wait
NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE	1003	No more file found, search is finished
NET_DVR_FILE_EXCEPTION	1004	Exception when search file

Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling this interface, please call <u>NET_DVR_SmartSearch</u> first to get the

search handle. Please set start time and finish time by specific vedio files. This

API only supports playback by time <u>NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime</u>.

Return to index

5.15.11 Stop smart searching: NET_DVR_StopSearch

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopSearch(LONG ISearchHandle)

Parameters: [in] | SearchHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Return to index

Playback record files

5.15.12 Playback by file name: NET_DVR_PlayBackByName

API: LONG NET_DVR_PlayBackByName(LONG lUserID,char *sPlayBackFileName,

HWND hWnd)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

> [in] sPlayBackFileName File name to playback, the length can not

> > exceed 100 bytes

Handle of playback window. If set to NULL, SDK [in] hWnd

still can receive stream data, but not decode

and display

Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as parameter of Return:

NET_DVR_StopPlayBack. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks:

This API assigns the record file to play currently. After calling the API successfully, it requires to call the NET DVR PlayBackControl with the command NET_DVR_PLAYSTART to start playback.

After calling the API successfully, you can register callback function by calling NET DVR SetPlayDataCallBack to capture the stream data and handle by yourself.

In Linux system

For v4.1 SDK or above version, HWND means the handle of playing window, defined as below:

typedef unsigned int HWND;

If you use the Qt interface development, here take an example:

```
NET DVR CLIENTINFO tmpclientinfo;
```

tmpclientinfo.hPlayWnd = (HWND)m_framePlayWnd->GetPlayWndId();

For the SDK under v4.1, HWND is defined as below:

```
typedef struct __PLAYRECT
{
                  //X axis coordinate of the display region's upper left corner
    int x;
                  //Y axis coordinate of the display region's upper left corner
    int y;
    int uWidth; //Width of the display region
    int uHeight; //Height of the display region
}PLAYRECT;
```

typedef PLAYRECT HWND;

For the structure NET DVR CLIENTINFO, if hPlayWnd = {0}, SDK can still get stream but not decode and display, so it is able to record on the client end. It is not able to set hPlayWnd = O(that is, NULL), or it will result to crumble when calling hPlayWnd.x.

```
In Linux system, HWND definition as follows:
```

```
typedef struct __PLAYRECT
{
              //X axis coordinate of the display region's upper left corner
    int x;
     int y;
              //Y axis coordinate of the display region's upper left corner
     int uWidth; //Width of the display region
    int uHeight; //Height of the display region
}PLAYRECT;
```

5.15.13 Reversely playback the video by file name:

NET_DVR_PlayBackReverseByName

API: LONG NET DVR PlayBackReverseByName(LONG lUserID,char

*sPlayBackFileName, HWND hWnd)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] sPlayBackFileName File name to playback, the length can not

exceed 100 bytes

[in] hWnd Handle of playback window. If set to NULL, SDK

still can receive stream data, but not decode

and display

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as parameter of

NET_DVR_StopPlayBack. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error

code.

Remarks: This API assigns the record file to play currently. After calling the API

successfully, it requires to call the NET_DVR_PlayBackControl with the

command NET_DVR_PLAYSTART to start playback.

After calling the API successfully, you can register callback function by calling NET_DVR_SetPlayDataCallBack to capture the stream data and handle by

yourself.

Return to index

5.15.14 Playback by time: NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime_V40

API: LONG NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime_V40(LONG lUserID,

LPNET_DVR_VOD_PARA pVodPara)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] pVodPara Playback parameter

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as parameter of

NET_DVR_StopPlayBack. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error

code.

Remarks: This interface assigns the record file to play currently. After calling the API

successfully, it requries to call the NET DVR PlayBackControl V40 with the

command NET DVR PLAYSTART to start playback.

When the record files to playback are searched by event, for each file has pre-record and delay part, please extend the end time and ahead the starting time to playback. The recommended value: bup to 10 minutes, at least 5

seconds.

After calling the API successfully, you can register callback function by calling

```
NET_DVR SetPlayDataCallBack, capture the stream data and handle by yourself.

In Linux system, HWND definition as follows: typedef struct __PLAYRECT {
    int x;    //X axis coordinate of the display region's upper left corner int y;    //Y axis coordinate of the display region's upper left corner int uWidth;    //Width of the display region int uHeight;    //Height of the display region
}PLAYRECT;
```

5.15.15 Reversely playback video by time:

NET_DVR_PlayBackReverseByTime_V40

API: LONG NET_DVR_PlayBackReverseByTime_V40(LONG IUserID, HWND hWnd,

LPNET_DVR_PLAYCOND pPlayCond)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] HWND Playback window hanle [in] pPlayCond Playback condition

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as parameter of

NET_DVR_StopPlayBack. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks: This interface assigns the record file to play currently. After calling the API

successfully, it requries to call the NET DVR PlayBackControl V40 with the

command NET_DVR_PLAYSTART to start playback.

When the record files to playback are searched by event, for each file has pre-record and delay part, please extend the end time and ahead the starting time to playback. The recommended value: bup to 10 minutes, at least 5

seconds.

After calling the API successfully, you can register callback function by calling NET_DVR_SetPlayDataCallBack, capture the stream data and handle by yourself.

Return to index

5.15.16 Control the playback state: NET_DVR_PlayBackControl_V40

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PlayBackControl_V40(LONG lPlayHandle,DWORD

dwControlCode, LPVOID lpInBuffer = NULL, DWORD dwInLen = 0, LPVOID

lpOutBuffer = NULL, DWORD *lpOutLen = NULL)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or

 ${\sf NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime}.$

[in] dwControlCode Command to control video playback, details see

to the list table below.

[in] IpInBuffer Pointer to input parameter.
[in] dwInLen Length of input parameter.
[out] IpOutBuffer Pointer to output parameter.
[out] IpOutLen Length of output parameter.

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_PLAYSTART	1	Start playing
NET_DVR_PLAYPAUSE	3	Pause
NET_DVR_PLAYRESTART	4	Resume
NET_DVR_PLAYFAST	5	Fast
NET_DVR_PLAYSLOW	6	Slow
NET_DVR_PLAYNORMAL	7	Normal speed
NET_DVR_PLAYFRAME	8	Play frame one by one (using the command NET_DVR_PLAYNORMAL to resume normal playback)
NET_DVR_PLAYSTARTAUDIO	9	Open sound
NET_DVR_PLAYSTOPAUDIO	10	Close sound
NET_DVR_PLAYAUDIOVOLUME	11	Adjust the volume
NET_DVR_PLAYSETPOS	12	Change the progress of the file playback
NET_DVR_PLAYGETPOS	13	Get the progress of the file playback
NET_DVR_PLAYGETTIME	14	Get currently played time(valid when playing back by file)
NET_DVR_PLAYGETFRAME	15	Get currently played frames(valid when playing back by file)
NET_DVR_GETTOTALFRAMES	16	Get currently total frames(valid when playing back by file)
NET_DVR_GETTOTALTIME	17	Get currently total time(valid when playing back by file)
NET_DVR_THROWBFRAME	20	Throw B frame
NET_DVR_SETSPEED	24	Set speed of stream
NET_DVR_KEEPALIVE	25	Keep heartbeat with device (If the callback blocked, suggest setting 2s to send one time)
NET_DVR_PLAYSETTIME	26	Positioning by absolute time
NET_DVR_PLAYGETTOTALLEN	27	Get total length of all files in corresponding time period of playback by time
NET_DVR_PLAY_FORWARD	29	Switch rewind to forward playback

NET_DVR_PLAY_REVERSE	30	Switch forward playback to rewind
----------------------	----	-----------------------------------

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Whether the third parameter of this interface requires to input value is related

with the control command, details refer to the following table (The

<u>relationship of dwControlCode, lpInBuffer and lpOutBuffer</u>). Specially, when

control command is starting to play(NET_DVR_PLAYSTART), the third

parameter value means offset value of current played file, if this value is 0, it means play from the file's starting position; if this value isn't 0, it means offset

value (Byte).

The fifth parameter of this API means corresponding parameter got by current control command. The control commands, NET DVR PLAYGETPOS,

NET_DVR_PLAYGETTIME, NET_DVR_PLAYGETFRAME,

NET_DVR_GETTOTALFRAMES, NET_DVR_GETTOTALTIME,

NET_DVR_PLAYSETTIME and NET_DVR_PLAYGETTOTALLEN, can get the corresponding values by this parameter; details refer to the following table.

When command value is NET_DVR_PLAYGETPOS, to get file playback or download progress, 0-100 means normal progress value, value larger than 100 means playback or download is abnormal.

When getting the progress of playback or download by time, DS-91xxHF-ST/DS-90xxHF-ST/DS-96xxHF-ST/DS-81xxHF-ST supports to get the progress of 0~100 and 200(exception), and other devices can get the progress of 0, 100(finished), and 200(exception).

The relationship of dwControlCode, IpInBuffer and IpOutBuffer:

Command Macro Definition	Command Description	lpInBuf	lpOutBuf
NET_DVR_PLAYSTART	Start playing	A 4-byte integer offset	None
NET_DVR_PLAYSETPOS	Change playback progress	A 4-byte integer progress(0-100)	None
NET_DVR_PLAYGETPOS	Get playback progress	None	A 4-byte integer progress (0-100)
NET_DVR_PLAYGETTIME	Get currently played time (valid when playing back by file)	None	A 4-byte integer time value
NET_DVR_PLAYGETFRAME	Get currently played frames (valid when playing back by file)	None	A 4-byte integer frame number
NET_DVR_GETTOTALFRAMES	Get total frames current playing file (valid when playing back by file)	None	A 4-byte integer frame number
NET_DVR_GETTOTALTIME	Get total time of current playing file (valid when	None	A 4-byte integer time value

	playing back by file)		
NET_DVR_THROWBFRAME	Throw B frame	4-byte integer, total number of B frames	None
NET_DVR_SETSPEED	Set speed of stream	A 4-byte integer speed value	None
NET_DVR_PLAYSETTIME	Locate playback by absolute time	NET_DVR_TIME	None
NET_DVR_PLAYGETTOTALLEN	Get total length of all files in corresponding time period of playback by time	None	A 8-byte integer length value
NET_DVR_PLAY_FORWARD	Switch rewind to forward playback	If decoded by user at the application layer, IpInBuffer should input NET_DVR_TIME and it means the current	None
NET_DVR_PLAY_REVERSE	Switch forward playback to rewind	playing time; If decoded by the SDK directly, IpInBuffer could be set as NULL	None

5.15.17 Stop playback: NET_DVR_StopPlayBack

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopPlayBack(LONG IPlayHandle)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Data callback when playback

5.15.18 Callback the playing data, and save as a file:

NET_DVR_PlayBackSaveData

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PlayBackSaveData(LONG lPlayHandle,char *sFileName)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

[in] sFileName Pointer of file path

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.15.19 Stop saving data: NET_DVR_StopPlayBackSave

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopPlayBackSave(LONG IPlayHandle)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.15.20 Register callback function to get record data:

NET DVR SetPlayDataCallBack

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetPlayDataCallBack(LONG IPlayHandle, fPlayDataCallBack

cbPlayDataCallBack,DWORD dwUser)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

[in] dwUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fPlayDataCallBack)(LONG IPlayHandle,DWORD

dwDataType,BYTE *pBuffer,DWORD dwBufSize,DWORD dwUser)

[out] IPlayHandle Current playback handle

[out] dwDataType Data type, see to **the list table** below [out] pBuffer Buffer of saving the captured data

[out] dwBufSize Buffer size [out] dwUser User data

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_SYSHEAD	1	System head data
NET DVR STREAMDATA	2	Stream data(compound stream or

only video stream)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: This function includes starting and stopping user to handle the data captured

by SDK. When the callback function cbPlayDataCallback is set to not NULL value, it indicates to callback and process the data; when set to NULL, it indicates to stop callback and handle the data. The first callback package is a system head of 40 bytes, used for following decoding. Then, after the system

head, the callback data is compressed stream data.

Return to index

Other operation about playback

5.15.21 Get the display OSD time when playback the record file:

NET_DVR_GetPlayBackOsdTime

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetPlayBackOsdTime(LONG IPlayHandle, LPNET_DVR_TIME

lpOsdTime)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

[out] lpOsdTime The OSD time

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.15.22 Capture picture when playback, and save as a file:

NET_DVR_PlayBackCaptureFile

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PlayBackCaptureFile(LONG lPlayHandle,char *sFileName)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

[in] sFileName The file path to save picture

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Generally, the time of captured picture will delay after the time of starting

capturing. That is because the OSD time on playing screen is the display time after decoding, while there should be about 1M data in decoding buffer that have not been decoded, and the picture data to be captured is got from the network buffer. Currently, the decoding library hasn't the interface to get data from the decoding buffer.

Return to index

5.15.23 Refresh to display the playback window:

NET_DVR_RefreshPlay

API: BOOL NET_DVR_RefreshPlay(LONG IPlayHandle)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: When pausing the playback or playing back frame one by one, if refresh the

window, the image will disappear. Please call this interface to display the last frame again. This interface is valid only for pausing the playback or playing

back frame one by one.

Return to index

5.15.24 Get player handle for decoding and display when playback:

NET_DVR_GetPlayBackPlayerIndex

API: int NET_DVR_GetPlayBackPlayerIndex(LONG IPlayHandle)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playback handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_PlayBackByName or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime.

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other returned values could be used as the play

handle. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks: User can realize other functions supported by player SDK by returned handle.

For example:

When using PlayM4_GetBMP(LONG nPort,.....),

PlayM4_GetJPEG(LONG nPort,.....),

You can do like following:

PlayM4_GetBMP(NET_DVR_GetPlayBackPlayerIndex(),.....)
PlayM4_GetJPEG(NET_DVR_GetPlayBackPlayerIndex(),.....)
We can capture picture and save the data to memory.

Please refer <Player SDK Programmer Manual> for details.

Return to index

Download the record files from the remote device

5.15.25 Download by file name: NET_DVR_GetFileByName

API: LONG NET DVR GetFileByName(LONG lUserID,char *sDVRFileName,char

*sSavedFileName)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] sDVRFileName The file name to be downloaded, the size of file

name should be less than 100 bytes

[in] sSavedFileName The files name saved in the computer after

downloaded, it should be absolute path

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as the parameter of

functions NET_DVR_StopGetFile. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the

error code.

Remarks: Before calling this interface to download file, we can call the interface of

searching record file (<u>NET_DVR_FindFile_V30</u>) to get file name. The interface have assigned the file to be downloaded currently. After calling it successfully, it needs to call starting play control command **NET_DVR_PLAYSTART** of

NET DVR PlayBackControl to download file.

Return to index

5.15.26 Download by time: NET_DVR_GetFileByTime

API: LONG NET DVR GetFileByTime(LONG lUserID,LONG IChannel,

LPNET_DVR_TIME lpStartTime, LPNET_DVR_TIME lpStopTime, char

*sSavedFileName)

Parameters [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

: [in] IChannel Channel number

[in] lpStartTime Starting time [in] lpStopTime Ending time

[in] sSavedFileName The files name saved in the computer after

downloaded, it should be absolute path

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as the parameter of

functions NET DVR StopGetFile. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to get the

error code.

Remarks: The API has assigned the file to be downloaded currently. After calling it

successfully, it needs to call starting play control command

NET_DVR_PLAYSTART of <u>NET_DVR_PlayBackControl</u> to download the file.

Return to index

5.15.27 Control the download state: NET_DVR_PlayBackControl

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PlayBackControl(LONG IPlayHandle,DWORD

dwControlCode,DWORD dwInValue,DWORD *LPOutValue)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle Playing handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_GetFileByName or NET_DVR_GetFileByTime

[in] dwControlCode Command to control video playback, details see

to the list table below.

[in] dwInValue Configured parameter. if set file downloading

progress(NET_DVR_PLAYSETPOS), it means progress value; if start to download

(NET_DVR_PLAYSTART), it means offset (Byte).

[out] LPOutValue Obtained parameters, such as to get total time

of current file downloading (command value: NET_DVR_GETTOTALTIME), this parameter is the

obtained total time.

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_PLAYSTART	1	Start downloading
NET_DVR_PLAYPAUSE	3	Pause
NET_DVR_PLAYRESTART	4	Resume
NET_DVR_PLAYSETPOS	12	Change the progress of the file download (valid when downloading by file)
NET_DVR_PLAYGETPOS	13	Get the progress of the file download (valid when downloading by file)
NET_DVR_GETTOTALFRAMES	16	Get the file current total downloaded frames(valid when downloading by file)
NET_DVR_GETTOTALTIME	17	Get the file current total downloaded time(valid when downloading by file)
NET_DVR_SET_DOWNLOAD_SPEED	28	Set download speed, stream control range: 0~32Mbps

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Whether the third parameter of this API requires to input value is related with

the control command. It means download progress in NET DVR PLAYSETPOS

command; when control command is starting to download

(NET_DVR_PLAYSTART), value of the third parameter means offset of current

file downloading. If the parameter's value is 0, it means downloading from file starting position; if this value isn't 0, it means offset value (Bytes). *Currently, DS-90xx and DS-81xx series DVR support resuming to download after interrupted.*

The fifth parameter of this API means corresponding parameter got by current control command. The control commands, NET_DVR_PLAYGETPOS, NET_DVR_GETTOTALFRAMES, and NET_DVR_GETTOTALTIME, can get the corresponding values by this parameter; details refer to the following table. When command value is NET_DVR_PLAYGETPOS, to get file playback or download progress, 0-100 means normal progress value, value larger than 100 means playback or download is abnormal.

When getting the progress of download by time, DS-91xxHF-ST/DS-90xxHF-ST /DS-96xxHF-ST/DS-81xxHF-ST supports to get the progress of $0^{\sim}100$ and 200(exception), and other devices can get the progress of 0, 100(finished), and 200(exception).

Return to index

5.15.28 Stop downloading: NET DVR StopGetFile

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopGetFile(LONG | FileHandle)

Parameters: [in] IFileHandle Playing handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_GetFileByName or NET_DVR_GetFileByTime

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.15.29 Get the progess of the downloading:

NET_DVR_GetDownloadPos

API: int NET_DVR_GetDownloadPos(LONG IFileHandle)

Parameters: [in] IFileHandle Playing handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_GetFileByName or NET_DVR_GetFileByTime

Return: -1 means it is failed; 0-100: the progress of the download; 100 means

download finished; 200 means the network problem is abnormal. Please call

NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: The interface is used to get current progress when downloading by file name.

Lock and unlock files recorded in the device

5.15.30 Lock files by file name: NET_DVR_LockFileByName

API: BOOL NET_DVR_LockFileByName(LONG lUserID, char *sLockFileName)

Parameters: [in] lUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] sLockFileName File name of which to be locked, the length

should be less than 100 bytes

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling the API to lock file, we can call <u>NET_DVR_FindFile_V30</u> to get file

name. When the file is locked, it will not be overlaid.

Return to index

5.15.31 Unlock files by file name: NET_DVR_UnlockFileByName

API: BOOL NET_DVR_UnlockFileByName(LONG lUserID, char *sUnlockFileName)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] sUnlockFileName File name of which to be unlocked

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling the API to lock file, we can call <u>NET_DVR_FindFile_V30</u> to get file

name.

Return to index

Backup files

5.15.32 Get the disk list in the device: NET_DVR_GetDiskList

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetDiskList(LONG | UserID, LPNET_DVR_DISKABILITY_LIST

IpDiskList)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[out] lpDiskList The information of usable hard disk for backup

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: The API is used to get usable hard disk resource information, and is required

for the input parameter of the backup API.

5.15.33 Backup files by file name: NET_DVR_BackupByName

API: LONG NET DVR BackupByName(LONG lUserID,

LPNET_DVR_BACKUP_NAME_PARAM lpBackupByName)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET DVR Login V30

[in] lpBackupByName Backup parameter

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as a parameter of

NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress and NET_DVR_StopBackup. Please call

NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling this interface to start backup, please call NET DVR GetDiskList

to get a usable hard disk list of current device and use the returned disk description section to assign the backup disk description section in the

parameter lpBackupByName.

Return to index

5.15.34 Backup files by time: NET_DVR_BackupByTime

API: LONG NET DVR BackupByTime(LONG lUserID,

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] lpBackupByName Backup parameter

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as a parameter of

NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress and NET_DVR_StopBackup. Please call

NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling this interface to start backup, please call NET_DVR_GetDiskList

to get a usable hard disk list of current device and use the returned disk description section to assign the backup disk description section in the

parameter lpBackupByName.

Return to index

5.15.35 Get the progress of backup: NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress(LONG lHandle, DWORD* pState)

Parameters: [in] lHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[out] pState Backup progress, value range: (0,100). For the

other pState value, please refer to the diagram

below.

Macro Definition Value Implication

100	Backup finished
101	Backup device is full, please change new one to continue to backup
300	Be searching backup device
301	Be searching recording files
400	Backup exception
500	Backup failed
501	No file in the period
502	Can't get resource
503	Disk space on the backup device not enough
504	Backup disk finalized
505	Backup device exception
506	Backup device not exist
507	Other backup process is running
508	User has no right
509	Operation failed
	101 300 301 400 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: If the progress is 100 or there is a backup exception, please call

NET_DVR_StopBackup to stop backup.

Return to index

5.15.36 Stop backup: NET_DVR_StopBackup

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopBackup(LONG IHandle)

Parameters: [in] IHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_BackupByName, NET_DVR_BackupByTime or NET_DVR_BackupPicture

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call

NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

5.16 Record Label

Add or delete record label

5.16.1 Add a record label: NET_DVR_InsertRecordLabel

API: BOOL NET_DVR_InsertRecordLabel(LONG IPlayHandle,

NET_DVR_RECORD_LABEL* lpRecordLabel, NET_DVR_LABEL_IDENTIFY

*lpLableIdentify)

Parameters: [in] IPlayHandle The return value of NET_DVR_PlayBackByName

or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime

[in] lpRecordLabel Record label

[out] lpLableIdentify Identify after inserting the label

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Record label can help the user to note the personnel or live information of

some time point, and then can search or locate the record file by the label.

Return to index

5.16.2 Modify the record label: NET_DVR_ModifyRecordLabel

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ModifyRecordLabel(LONG lUserID,

NET DVR MOD LABEL PARAM * lpModLabelParam)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_PlayBackByName

or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime

[in] lpModLabelParam Label modification parameter

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.16.3 Delete the record label: NET_DVR_DelRecordLabel

API: BOOL NET_DVR_DelRecordLabel(LONG lUserID,

NET_DVR_DEL_LABEL_PARAM* lpDelLabelParam)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_PlayBackByName

or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime

[in] lpDelLabelParam The label to be deleted

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Search the record label

5.16.4 Start searching the record label: NET_DVR_FindRecordLabel

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindRecordLabel(LONG lUserID, LPNET_DVR_FIND_LABEL

IpFindLabel)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_PlayBackByName

or NET_DVR_PlayBackByTime

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values could be used as a parameter of

NET_DVR_FindNextLabel. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks: It supports getting max 4000 labels every time.

Return to index

5.16.5 Get the record label one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextLabel

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindNextLabel(LONG lFindHandle,

LPNET_DVR_FINDLABEL_DATA lpFindData)

[in] lpFindData Label information

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values stand for current state or other

information, details listed below:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS	1000	Get the file information successfully
NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND	1001	No file found
NET_DVR_ISFINDING	1002	Searching, please wait
NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE	1003	No more file found, search is finished
NET_DVR_FILE_EXCEPTION	1004	Exception when search file

Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling this function, please call NET_DVR_FindRecordLabel to get

current handle firstly. The interface only supports to get one label. We should

call the interface repetitively to get all labels.

5.16.6 Stop record label: NET_DVR_StopFindLabel

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopFindLabel(LONG lFindHandle)

Parameters:[in] IFindHandleThe return value of NET_DVR_FindRecordLabelReturn:Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.17 Operation with Remote Pictures Captured in the Device: Search, Playback, or Backup

Search pictures

5.17.1 Search pictures by type and time: NET_DVR_FindPicture

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindPicture(LONG lUserID,

NET_DVR_FIND_PICTURE_PARAM* pFindParam)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] pFindParam The information structure of the picture to be

found

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values could be used as a parameter of

NET DVR CloseFindPicture. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks: The API has assigned the picture type and time-range to search. After calling it

successfully, we can call NET_DVR_FindNextPicture to get the picture

information. This API is used to search the pictures captured and saved in the

device, and it supports to set capturing schedule

(NET_DVR_SCHED_CAPTURECFG) by the API NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig.

Return to index

5.17.2 Get the picture one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextPicture

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindNextPicture(LONG

IFindHandle,LPNET_DVR_FIND_PICTURE lpFindData)

Parameters: [in] | FindHandle Handle of file searching, the return value of

NET_DVR_FindPicture

[out] IpFindData Pointer for saving the searched picture

information

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values stand for current state or other

information, details listed below:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS	1000	Get the file information successfully
NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND	1001	No file found
NET_DVR_ISFINDING	1002	Searching, please wait
NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE	1003	No more file found, search is finished
NET_DVR_FILE_EXCEPTION	1004	Exception when search file

Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling this API, please call NET_DVR_FindPicture to get current handle

firstly. The API only supports to get one picture. We should call the API

repetitively to get all pictures.

Return to index

5.17.3 Close searching and release the resource:

NET_DVR_CloseFindPicture

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CloseFindPicture(LONG lFindHandle)

Parameters: [in] | FindHandle Handle of file searching, the return value of

NET_DVR_FindPicture

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Return to index

Playback (download) the pictures

5.17.4 Playback the pictures: NET_DVR_GetPicture_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetPicture_V30(LONG lUserID, char *sDVRFileName, char

*sSavedFileBuf, DWORD dwBufLen, DWORD *lpdwRetLen)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] sDVRFileName File name of the picture to be downloaded

[in] sSavedFileName The buffer to save the picture data

[in] dwBufLen The buffer size

[out] IpdwRetLen The size of the returned data, it can't be NULL

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Please call <u>NET_DVR_FindPicture</u> to search the pictures and get the file name

by NET DVR FindNextPicture.

Return to index

Backup the pictures

5.17.5 Backup the picture: NET_DVR_BackupPicture

API: LONG NET DVR BackupPicture(LONG lUserID,

NET_DVR_BACKUP_PICTURE_PARAM *IpBackupPicture)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IpBackupPicture Parameter structure of picture backup

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to remotely start the picture backup in the device.

Return to index

5.17.6 Get the backup progress: NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetBackupProgress(LONG lHandle, DWORD* pState)

Parameters: [in] IHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_BackupByName or NET_DVR_BackupByTime.

[out] pState Current backup progress, value range:

(0,100). For the other pState value, please

refer to the list table below.

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
BACKUP_SUCCESS	100	Backup finished
BACKUP_CHANGE_DEVICE	101	Backup device is full, please change new one to continue to backup
BACKUP_SEARCH_DEVICE	300	Be searching backup device
BACKUP_SEARCH_FILE	301	Be searching recording files
BACKUP_EXCEPTION	400	Backup exception
BACKUP_FAIL	500	Backup failed
BACKUP_TIME_SEG_NO_FILE	501	No file in the period

BACKUP_NO_RESOURCE	502	Can't get resource	
BACKUP_DEVICE_LOW_SPACE	503	Disk space on the backup device not enough	
BACKUP_DISK_FINALIZED	504	Backup disk finalized	
BACKUP_DISK_EXCEPTION	505	Backup device exception	
BACKUP_DEVICE_NOT_EXIST	506	Backup device not exist	
BACKUP_OTNER_BACKUP_WORK	507	Other backup process is running	
BACKUP_USER_NO_RIGHT	508	User has no right	
BACKUP_OPERATE_FAIL	509	Operation failed	

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: If the progress is 100 or there is a backup exception, please call

NET_DVR_StopBackup to stop backup.

Return to index

5.17.7 Stop backup: NET_DVR_StopBackup

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopBackup(LONG lHandle)

Parameters:[in] IHandleThe return value of NET_DVR_BackupPictureReturn:Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.18 Manual Recording

5.18.1 Remotely start manual recording in the device:

NET DVR StartDVRRecord

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StartDVRRecord(LONG lUserID,LONG lChannel,LONG

IRecordType)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number:

0x00ff means all analog channels, 0xff00 means all digital channels,

Oxffff means all analog and digital channels

[in] IRecordType Recording type: 0- manual, 1- alarm, 2- postback,

3- signal, 4- motion detection, 5- tampering

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Not all devices support to set IRecordType. If the device doesn't support it, the

type will default to manual recording.

If the channel has opened the schedule recording, and then call this API to start manual recording, the operation will be invalid, and the device will keep

the schedule recording. At the moment, if call

NET_DVR_GetDVRWorkState_V30 to get the recording state, the value of byRecordStatic (parameter of the structre NET_DVR_CHANNELSTATE_V30) will be still 1 (being recording). Then if call NET_DVR_StopDVRRecord to stop manual recording, it will stop the schedule recording. Afterward, if call NET_DVR_StartDVRRecord again, the device will start manual recording. Then, if call NET_DVR_StopDVRRecord to stop the manual recording, and reboot the

device, the device will resume the schedule recording.

Return to index

5.18.2 Remotely stop manual recording: NET DVR StopDVRRecord

API: BOOL NET DVR StopDVRRecord(LONG lUserID,LONG lChannel)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET DVR Login V30

[in] IChannel Channel number:

0x00ff means all analog channels, 0xff00 means all digital channels,

Oxffff means all analog and digital channels

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.19 Alarm of Arming Mode

Set the callback function of the alarm message uploaded by the device

5.19.1 Register the callback function to receive the alarm message:

NET_DVR_SetDVRMessageCallBack_V30

API: BOOL NET DVR SetDVRMessageCallBack V30(MSGCallBack

fMessageCallBack, void* pUser)

Parameters: [in] fMessageCallBack Callback function

[in] pUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *MSGCallBack)(LONG ICommand,NET_DVR_ALARMER

*pAlarmer, char *pAlarmInfo,DWORD dwBufLen,void *pUser)

[out] ICommand Message type, see to the list table below.

[out] pAlarmer The device that uploads the message

[out] pAlarmInfo The buffer to save uploaded alarm message

[out] pUser User data

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
COMM_ALARM	0x1100	Alarm message uploading of the devices supported by the SDK version lower than V3.0
COMM_ALARM_V30	0x4000	Alarm message uploading of the devices supported by the SDK version upper than V3.0
COMM_IPCCFG	0x4001	Alarm message uploading of the hybrid DVR when the IPC access configuration changes
COMM_IPCCFG_V31	0x4002	Alarm message uploading of the hybrid DVR when the IPC access configuration changes(extended)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: The first parameter (ICommand) and the third parameter (pAlarmInfo) is closely

related, as follows:

lCommand	Uploaded Content	pAlarmInfo
COMM_ALARM	Alarm message of the devices supported by the SDK version lower than V3.0	NET_DVR_ALARMINFO
COMM_ALARM_V30	Alarm message of the devices supported by the SDK version lower than V3.0	NET_DVR_ALARMINFO_V30
COMM_IPCCFG	Alarm message of the hybrid DVR when the IPC access configuration changes	NET_DVR_IPALARMINFO
COMM_IPCCFG_V31	Alarm message of the hybrid DVR when the IPC access configuration changes(extended)	NET_DVR_IPALARMINFO_V31

Arm and disarm

5.19.2 Setup the uploading channel of alarm meassge:

NET_DVR_SetupAlarmChan_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_SetupAlarmChan_V30(LONG lUserID)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET DVR Login V30 Return:

-1 means false, other values are as handle parameters of function

NET_DVR_CloseAlarmChan. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks: Before calling this API to start arming, it requires to call

NET DVR SetDVRMessageCallBack V30 to get the uploaded alarm message.

Return to index

5.19.3 Close the uploading channel of alarm message:

NET_DVR_CloseAlarmChan_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CloseAlarmChan_V30(LONG IAlarmHandle)

Parameters: [in] |AlarmHandle The return value of

NET DVR SetupAlarmChan V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.20 Alarm of Listening Mode

Listening

5.20.1 Start listening to receive the alarm message uploaded actively

by the device: NET DVR StartListen V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_StartListen_V30(char *sLocalIP, WORD wLocalPort,

MSGCallBack DataCallback, void* pUserData)

Parameters: [in] sLocalIP Local IP, can set to NULL [in] wLocalPort Local listening port number of PC, configured

by user, should be consistent with that set in

device

[in] DataCallback Callback function, can't be NULL

[in] pUserData User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *MSGCallBack)(LONG ICommand,NET_DVR_ALARMER

*pAlarmer,char *pAlarmInfo,DWORD dwBufLen,void *pUser)

[out] ICommand Message type, see to **the list table** below.

[out] pAlarmer The device that uploads the message

[out] pAlarmInfo The buffer to save uploaded alarm message

[out] dwBufLen The buffer size [out] pUser User data

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
COMM_ALARM	0x1100	Alarm message uploading of the devices supported by the SDK version lower than V3.0
COMM_ALARM_V30	0x4000	Alarm message uploading of the devices supported by the SDK version upper than V3.0
COMM_IPCCFG	0x4001	Alarm message uploading of the hybrid DVR when the IPC access configuration changes
COMM_IPCCFG_V31	0x4002	Alarm message uploading of the hybrid DVR when the IPC access configuration changes(extended)

Return:

Return -1 if it is failed, other values are as handle parameters of function NET_DVR_StopListen_V30. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks:

The total number of listening supported by the SDK is 512.

In order to make PC able to receive alarm message uploaded actively by device, it requires to set "remote management host IP address" or "remote alarm host IP address" in network configuration of device to same with the IP address of PC (the parameter *sLocalIP* in the API), and set "remote management host port" or "remote alarm host port" to same with the listening port of the PC (the parameter *wLocalPort* in the API)

The callback in the API is higher priority than other callback function. That is, if the callback function set here, other callback function will not able to receive the alarm information.

The first parameter(ICommand) and third parameter(pAlarmInfo) of this interface callback function is related:

lCommand	Uploaded Content	pAlarmInfo
COMM_ALARM	Alarm message of the devices supported by the SDK version lower than V3.0	NET_DVR_ALARMINFO
COMM_ALARM_V30	Alarm message of the devices supported by the SDK version lower than V3.0	NET_DVR_ALARMINFO_V30

COMM_IPCCFG	Alarm message of the hybrid DVR when the IPC access configuration changes	NET_DVR_IPALARMINFO
COMM IPCCFG V31	Alarm message of the hybrid DVR when	NET DVR IPALARMINFO V31
	the IPC access configuration	NET_DVN_III NEI III III II
	changes(extended)	

5.20.2 Stop listening (support multi-thread): NET_DVR_StopListen_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopListen_V30(LONG lListenHandle)

Parameters: [in] IListenHandle Listening handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_StartListen_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.21 Remote Panel Control

5.21.1 Remotely control the keys on the panel: NET_DVR_ClickKey

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ClickKey(LONG lUserID, LONG lKeyIndex)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IKeyIndex The index of keys on the panel

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
KEY_CODE_1	1	Button1
KEY_CODE_2	2	Button2
KEY_CODE_3	3	Button3
KEY_CODE_4	4	Button4
KEY_CODE_5	5	Button5
KEY_CODE_6	6	Button6
KEY_CODE_7	7	Button7
KEY_CODE_8	8	Button8
KEY_CODE_9	9	Button9
KEY_CODE_0	10	Button0
KEY_CODE_POWER	11	POWER
KEY_CODE_MENU	12	MENU

		1
KEY_CODE_ENTER	13	ENTER
KEY_CODE_CANCEL	14	ESCS
KEY_CODE_UP/KEY_PTZ_UP_START	15	"UP" or "Tilt UP Start"
KEY_CODE_DOWN/KEY_PTZ_DOWN_START	16	"Down" or "Tilt Down Start"
KEY_CODE_LEFT/KEY_PTZ_LEFT_START	17	"Left" or "Pan Left Start"
KEY_CODE_RIGHT/KEY_PTZ_RIGHT_START	18	"Right" or "Pan Right Start"
KEY_CODE_EDIT/KEY_PTZ_AP1_START	19	"EDIT" or "Iris + Start"
KEY_CODE_ADD	20	Add
KEY_CODE_MINUS	21	Minus
KEY_CODE_PLAY	22	"PLAY"
KEY_CODE_REC	23	"REC"
KEY_CODE_PAN/KEY_PTZ_AP2_START	24	"PAN" or "Iris - Start"
KEY_CODE_M/KEY_PTZ_FOCUS2_START	25	"Multi preview" or "Focus - Start"
KEY_CODE_A/KEY_PTZ_FOCUS1_START	26	"Input mode(A)" or "Focus + Start"
KEY_CODE_F1	27	"Voice Talk"
KEY_CODE_F2	28	"System information"
KEY_PTZ_UP_STOP	32	"Tilt UP End"
KEY_PTZ_DOWN_STOP	33	"Tilt Down End"
KEY_PTZ_LEFT_STOP	34	"Pan Left End"
KEY_PTZ_RIGHT_STOP	35	"Pan Right End"
KEY_PTZ_AP1_STOP	36	"Iris + End"
KEY_PTZ_AP2_STOP	37	"Iris - End"
KEY_PTZ_FOCUS1_STOP	38	"Focus + End"
KEY_PTZ_FOCUS2_STOP	39	"Focus - End"
KEY_PTZ_B1_START	40	"Zoom + Start"
KEY_PTZ_B1_STOP	41	"Zoom + End"
KEY_PTZ_B2_START	42	"Zoom - Start"
KEY_PTZ_B2_STOP	43	"Zoom - End"
KEY_CODE_11	44	Button11
KEY_CODE_12	45	Button12
KEY_CODE_13	46	Button13
KEY_CODE_14	47	Button14
KEY_CODE_15	48	Button15

KEY_CODE_16 49 Button16

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.21.2 Disable the local control of the device panel:

NET_DVR_LockPanel

API: BOOL NET_DVR_LockPanel(LONG lUserID)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.21.3 Resume the local control of the device panel:

NET_DVR_UnLockPanel

API: BOOL NET_DVR_UnLockPanel(LONG lUserID))

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.22 PTZ Control

PTZ control operation

5.22.1 PTZ control (requires starting live view firstly):

NET_DVR_PTZControl

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZControl(LONG lRealHandle,DWORD

dwPTZCommand,DWORD dwStop)

Parameters:

[in] IRealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30
[in] dwPTZCommand PTZ control command, see to the list table
[in] dwStop PTZ stop or start operation: 0-start, 1-stop

Macro Definition	Value	Implication	
LIGHT_PWRON	2	Connect lighting power	
WIPER_PWRON	3	Turn on wiper switch	
FAN_PWRON	4	Turn on fan switch	
HEATER_PWRON	5	Turn on heater switch	
AUX_PWRON1	6	Turn on auxiliary device switch	
AUX_PWRON2	7	Turn on auxiliary device switch	
ZOOM_IN	11	Focal distance enlarge(Magnification enlarge)	
ZOOM_OUT	12	Focal distance decrease(Magnification decrease)	
FOCUS_NEAR	13	Focus front	
FOCUS_FAR	14	Focus back	
IRIS_OPEN	15	Aperture enlarge	
IRIS_CLOSE	16	Aperture narrow	
TILT_UP	21	Tilt up	
TILT_DOWN	22	Tilt down	
PAN_LEFT	23	Pan left	
PAN_RIGHT	24	Pan right	
UP_LEFT	25	Tilt up and pan left	
UP_RIGHT	26	Tilt up and pan right	
DOWN_LEFT	27	Tilt down and pan left	
DOWN_RIGHT	28	Tilt down and pan right	
PAN_AUTO	29	PTZ scans left and right automatically	

Return:

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

Every movement of operating PTZ needs to call the interface twice: start and stop control, decided by the last parameter(dwStop) in the interface.

It needs to start preview before calling this interface. Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the parameter, it is not able to control PTZ.

 $\label{eq:default:PTZ turns around at the maximum speed.}$

Return to index

5.22.2 PTZ control (not require live view before calling it):

NET_DVR_PTZControl_Other

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZControl_Other(LONG lUserID,LONG lChannel,DWORD

dwPTZCommand,DWORD dwStop)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] dwPTZCommand PTZ control command, see to the list table
[in] dwStop PTZ stop or start operation: 0-start, 1-stop

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
LIGHT_PWRON	2	Connect lighting power
WIPER_PWRON	3	Turn on wiper switch
FAN_PWRON	4	Turn on fan switch
HEATER_PWRON	5	Turn on heater switch
AUX_PWRON1	6	Turn on auxiliary device switch
AUX_PWRON2	7	Turn on auxiliary device switch
ZOOM_IN	11	Focal distance enlarge(Magnification enlarge)
ZOOM_OUT	12	Focal distance decrease(Magnification decrease)
FOCUS_NEAR	13	Focus front
FOCUS_FAR	14	Focus back
IRIS_OPEN	15	Aperture enlarge
IRIS_CLOSE	16	Aperture narrow
TILT_UP	21	Tilt up
TILT_DOWN	22	Tilt down
PAN_LEFT	23	Pan left
PAN_RIGHT	24	Pan right
UP_LEFT	25	Tilt up and pan left
UP_RIGHT	26	Tilt up and pan right
DOWN_LEFT	27	Tilt down and pan left
DOWN_RIGHT	28	Tilt down and pan right
PAN_AUTO	29	PTZ scans left and right automatically

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Every movement of operating PTZ needs to call the interface twice: start and

stop control, decided by the last parameter(dwStop) in the interface.

It needs to start preview before calling this interface. Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the parameter, it is not able to control PTZ.

Default: PTZ turns around at the maximum speed.

If call NET_DVR_PTZControl to control PTZ, after the device receive the command and PTZ runs according to the command, it will return success to client when PTZ runs normally, and return false when PTZ failed to run. While, if call NET_DVR_PTZControl_Other, it will return success immediately after the device receive the command.

Return to index

5.22.3 PTZ control with speed (requires starting live view firstly):

NET DVR PTZControlWithSpeed

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZControlWithSpeed(LONG lRealHandle, DWORD

dwPTZCommand, DWORD dwStop, DWORD dwSpeed)

Parameters: [in] IRealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30.

[in] dwPTZCommandPTZ control command, see to the list table.[in] dwStopPTZ stop or start operation: 0-start, 1-stop.[in] dwSpeedPTZ control speed, please set it according to

different speed control value of PTZ decoder.

Value range: [1,7].

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
LIGHT_PWRON	2	Connect lighting power
WIPER_PWRON	3	Turn on wiper switch
FAN_PWRON	4	Turn on fan switch
HEATER_PWRON	5	Turn on heater switch
AUX_PWRON1	6	Turn on auxiliary device switch
AUX_PWRON2	7	Turn on auxiliary device switch
ZOOM_IN	11	Focal distance enlarge(Magnification enlarge)
zоом_оuт	12	Focal distance decrease(Magnification decrease)
FOCUS_NEAR	13	Focus front
FOCUS_FAR	14	Focus back
IRIS_OPEN	15	Aperture enlarge

IRIS_CLOSE	16	Aperture narrow
TILT_UP	21	Tilt up
TILT_DOWN	22	Tilt down
PAN_LEFT	23	Pan left
PAN_RIGHT	24	Pan right
UP_LEFT	25	Tilt up and pan left
UP_RIGHT	26	Tilt up and pan right
DOWN_LEFT	27	Tilt down and pan left
DOWN_RIGHT	28	Tilt down and pan right
PAN_AUTO	29	PTZ scans left and right automatically

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Every movement of operating PTZ needs to call the API twice: start and stop

control, decided by the last parameter(dwStop) in the API.

It needs to start live view before calling this API. Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

Return to index

5.22.4 PTZ control with speed (not require live view before calling it):

NET DVR PTZControlWithSpeed Other

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZControlWithSpeed(LONG lUserID, LONG IChannel,

DWORD dwPTZCommand, DWORD dwStop, DWORD dwSpeed)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30.

[in] IChannel Channel number.

[in] dwPTZCommandPTZ control command, see to the list table.[in] dwStopPTZ stop or start operation: 0-start, 1-stop.[in] dwSpeedPTZ control speed, please set it according to

different speed control value of PTZ decoder.

Value range: [1,7].

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
LIGHT_PWRON	2	Connect lighting power
WIPER_PWRON	3	Turn on wiper switch

FAN_PWRON	4	Turn on fan switch
HEATER_PWRON	5	Turn on heater switch
AUX_PWRON1	6	Turn on auxiliary device switch
AUX_PWRON2	7	Turn on auxiliary device switch
ZOOM_IN	11	Focal distance enlarge(Magnification enlarge)
ZOOM_OUT	12	Focal distance decrease(Magnification decrease)
FOCUS_NEAR	13	Focus front
FOCUS_FAR	14	Focus back
IRIS_OPEN	15	Aperture enlarge
IRIS_CLOSE	16	Aperture narrow
TILT_UP	21	Tilt up
TILT_DOWN	22	Tilt down
PAN_LEFT	23	Pan left
PAN_RIGHT	24	Pan right
UP_LEFT	25	Tilt up and pan left
UP_RIGHT	26	Tilt up and pan right
DOWN_LEFT	27	Tilt down and pan left
DOWN_RIGHT	28	Tilt down and pan right
PAN_AUTO	29	PTZ scans left and right automatically

Return:

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

Every movement of operating PTZ needs to call the API twice: start and stop control, decided by the last parameter(dwStop) in the API.

It doesn't need to start live view before calling this API. Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

PTZ preset operation

5.22.5 PTZ preset operation (requires starting live view firstly):

NET_DVR_PTZPreset

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZPreset(LONG | RealHandle, DWORD

dwPTZPresetCmd,DWORD dwPresetIndex)

[in] dwPTZPresetCmd The command to operate preset, see to the list

table below.

[in] dwPresetIndex The number of preset, it supports max 255

presets, the number starts from 1

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
SET_PRESET	8	Set preset point
CLE_PRESET	9	Clear preset point
GOTO_PRESET	39	Goto preset point

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the

device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the

current decoder type and address.

If PTZ decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ

device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter.

If the PTZ doesn't support the parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

Return to index

5.22.6 PTZ preset operation: NET_DVR_PTZPreset_Other

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZPreset_Other(LONG lUserID,LONG lChannel,DWORD

dwPTZPresetCmd,DWORD dwPresetIndex))

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] dwPTZPresetCmd The command to operate preset, see to the list

table below.

[in] dwPresetIndex The number of preset, it supports max 255

presets, the number starts from 1

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
SET_PRESET	8	Set preset point

CLE_PRESET	9	Clear preset point
GOTO_PRESET	39	Goto preset point

Return:

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks:

Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

If call NET_DVR_PTZPreset to control PTZ, after the device receive the command and PTZ runs according to the command, it will return success to client when PTZ runs normally, and return false when PTZ failed to run. While, if call NET_DVR_PTZPreset_Other, it will return success immediately after the device receive the command.

Return to index

PTZ Patrol operation

5.22.7 PTZ patrol operation (requires starting live view firstly):

NET_DVR_PTZPCruise

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZCruise(LONG | RealHandle, DWORD

dwPTZCruiseCmd,BYTE byCruiseRoute, BYTE byCruisePoint, WORD wInput)

> > list table.

[in] byCruiseRoute The number of patrol route, it supports

maximum 32 routes, the number starts from 1

[in] byCruisePoint The number of preset, it supports maximum 32

presets, the number starts from 1

[in] wInput The value is different for different commands,

preset(maximum is 128), dwell time (maximum

is 255), Speed (maximum is 40)

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
FILL_PRE_SEQ	30	Add preset to the patrol sequence
SET_SEQ_DWELL	31	Set dwell time of the patrol point
SET_SEQ_SPEED	32	Set patrol speed
CLE_PRE_SEQ	33	Delete preset point from the patrol sequence

RUN_SEQ	37	Start running the patrol
STOP_SEQ	38	Stop running the patrol

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the

device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the $\,$

current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the

parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

Return to index

5.22.8 PTZ patrol operation: NET_DVR_PTZPCruise_Other

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZCruise_Other(LONG lUserID,LONG lChannel,DWORD

dwPTZCruiseCmd,BYTE byCruiseRoute, BYTE byCruisePoint, WORD wInput)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] dwPTZCruiseCmd The commands to control PTZ patrol, see to the

list table.

[in] byCruiseRoute The number of patrol route, it supports

maximum 32 routes, the number starts from 1

[in] byCruisePoint The number of preset, it supports maximum 32

presets, the number starts from 1

[in] wInput The value is different for different commands,

preset(maximum is 128), dwell time (maximum

is 255), Speed (maximum is 40)

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
FILL_PRE_SEQ	30	Add preset into patrol sequence
SET_SEQ_DWELL	31	Set dwell time of the patrol point
SET_SEQ_SPEED	32	Set patrol speed
CLE_PRE_SEQ	33	Delete preset from the patrol sequence
RUN_SEQ	37	Start running the patrol
STOP_SEQ	38	Stop running the patrol

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the

device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the

current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it

needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

Return to index

PTZ pattern operation

5.22.9 PTZ pattern operation(requires starting live view firstly):

NET_DVR_PTZTrack

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZTrack(LONG lRealHandle, DWORD dwPTZTrackCmd)

Parameters: [in] IRealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30.

[in] dwPTZTrackCmd The command to control PTZ pattern, see to the

list table below.

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
STA_MEM_CRUISE	34	Start recording pattern
STO_MEM_CRUISE	35	Stop recording pattern
RUN_CRUISE	36	Start running according to the pattern

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the

device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the $\,$

current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the

parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

Return to index

5.22.10 PTZ pattern operation: NET_DVR_PTZTrack_Other

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZTrack_Other(LONG lUserID, LONG lChannel, DWORD

dwPTZTrackCmd)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30.

[in] IChannel Channel number

list table below.

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
STA_MEM_CRUISE	34	Start recording pattern

STO_MEM_CRUISE	35	Stop recording pattern	
RUN_CRUISE	36	Start running according to the pattern	

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: Every operation command corresponds to the control code between the

device and the PTZ, and the device will send control code to PTZ based on the $\,$

current decoder type and address.

If decoder configuration of the current device doesn't match the PTZ device, it needs to re-configure the decoder parameter. If the PTZ doesn't support the

parameter, it will not able to control PTZ.

If call NET_DVR_PTZTrack to control PTZ, after the device receive the command and PTZ runs according to the command, it will return success to client when PTZ runs normally, and return false when PTZ failed to run. While, if call NET_DVR_PTZTrack_Other, it will return success immediately after the device

receive the command.

Return to index

Transparent PTZ Control

5.22.11 Tansparent PTZ control(requires starting live view firstly):

NET_DVR_TransPTZ

API: BOOL NET_DVR_TransPTZ(LONG | RealHandle,char *pPTZCodeBuf,DWORD

dwBufSize)

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] pPTZCodeBuf Pointer of the buffer to save PTZ control code

[in] dwBufSize Length of PTZ control code

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: It supports sending the control command code directly to the PTZ decoder

through the device by calling this API, and it's not neccessary to configure the

decoder parameter in the device.

Return to index

5.22.12 Tansparent PTZ control: NET DVR TransPTZ Other

API: BOOL NET DVR TransPTZ(LONG lUserID,LONG lChannel,char

*pPTZCodeBuf,DWORD dwBufSize)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] pPTZCodeBuf Pointer of the buffer to save PTZ control code

[in] dwBufSize Length of PTZ control code

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: It supports sending the control command code directly to the PTZ decoder

through the device by calling this API, and it's not neccessary to configure the

decoder parameter in the device.

Return to index

PTZ Region Zoom control

5.22.13 PTZ control to enlarge or narrow the selected image region

(requires starting live view firstly): NET_DVR_PTZSelZoomIn

API: BOOL NET_DVR_PTZSelZoomIn(LONG lRealHandle,

LPNET_DVR_POINT_FRAME pStruPointFrame);

Parameters: [in] | RealHandle The return value of NET_DVR_RealPlay_V30

[in] pStruPointFrame Image region position

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to realize 3D intelligent positioning function, and it will take

effect just when the front-end device supports it.

If suppose the frame of current live view image is 352 * 288, the origin point is the upper left corner of the display box. The calculation method of coordinate

value in parameter pStruPointFrame (here take X-axis as an example):

xTop = (upper left point of the region currently selected by mouse) * 255/352.

The zoom-in condition: xBottom - xTop > 2.

The zoom-out condition: xBottom - xTop > 0 and yBottom - yTop > 0.

Return to index

5.22.14 PTZ control to enlarge or narrow the selected image region:

NET_DVR_PTZSelZoomIn_Ex

API: BOOL NET DVR PTZSelZoomIn EX(LONG lUserID, LONG lChannel,

LPNET DVR POINT FRAME pStruPointFrame)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] pStruPointFrame Image region position

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to

get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to realize 3D intelligent positioning function, and it will take

effect just when the front-end device supports it.

If suppose the frame of current live view image is 352 * 288, the origin point is the upper left corner of the display box. The calculation method of coordinate

value in parameter pStruPointFrame (here take X-axis as an example):

xTop = (upper left point of the region currently selected by mouse) * 255/352.

The zoom-in condition: xBottom - xTop > 2.

The zoom-out condition: xBottom - xTop > 0 and yBottom - yTop > 0.

Return to index

5.23 Voice Talk, Forwarding and Broadcast

Voice talk

5.23.1 Start voice talk: NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwVoiceChan,

BOOL bNeedCBNoEncData, fVoiceDataCallBack cbVoiceDataCallBack, void*

pUser)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] dwVoiceChan Audio channel number, starts from 1
[in] bNeedCBNoEncData The audio type that you want to callback:

0- decoded audio data,

1- PCM original data before encoded

[in] fVoiceDataCallBack Audio data callback function

[in] pUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fVoiceDataCallBack)(LONG IVoiceComHandle,char

*pRecvDataBuffer,DWORD dwBufSize, BYTE byAudioFlag,void *pUser)

[out] IVoiceComHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30

[out]pRecvDataBuffer Pointer of the buffer to save the audio data

[out]dwBufSize The size of audio data [out]byAudioFlag Audio data type:

0- collected by local PC, 1- sent from the device

[out]pUser User data

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values are as handle parameters of functions

like NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the

error code.

```
Remarks:
             Under Windows 7 system, if no external audio devices, this interface will
             return false.
             Before calling this API, it supports to get the audio encoding format
             (NET DVR COMPRESSION AUDIO) of the device, by calling
             NET DVR GetDVRConfig.
             If current encoding format is OggVorbis, audio data sampling frequency is
             16000, 16 bytes sampling and monophonic. Audio playing format should be
             defined as following:
             const int SAMPLES PER SECOND = 16000;
             const int CHANNEL = 1;
             const int BITS PER SAMPLE = 16;
             WAVEFORMATEX m_wavFormatEx;
             m_wavFormatEx.cbSize = sizeof(m_wavFormatEx);
             m wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign = CHANNEL * BITS PER SAMPLE / 8;
             m_wavFormatEx.nChannels = CHANNEL;
             m wavFormatEx.nSamplesPerSec = SAMPLES PER SECOND;
             m_wavFormatEx.wBitsPerSample = BITS_PER_SAMPLE;
             m_wavFormatEx.nAvgBytesPerSec =
             SAMPLES_PER_SECOND*m_wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign
             If current encoding format is G711, the audio data sampling frequency is 8000,
             16 bytes sampling and monophonic. Audio playing format should be defined as
             const int SAMPLES_PER_SECOND_G711_MU = 8000;
             const int CHANNEL = 1;
             const int BITS PER SAMPLE = 16;
             WAVEFORMATEX m_wavFormatEx;
             m_wavFormatEx.cbSize = sizeof(m_wavFormatEx);
             m_wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign = CHANNEL * BITS_PER_SAMPLE / 8;
             m wavFormatEx.nChannels = CHANNEL;
             m_wavFormatEx.nSamplesPerSec = SAMPLES_PER_SECOND_G711_MU;
             m wavFormatEx.wBitsPerSample = BITS PER SAMPLE;
             m_wavFormatEx.nAvgBytesPerSec = SAMPLES_PER_SECOND_G711_MU*
```

Return to index

5.23.2 Set the client volume of voice talk:

m_wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign;

NET_DVR_SetVoiceComClientVolume

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetVoiceComClientVolume(LONG IVoiceComHandle, WORD

wVolume)

Parameters: [in] IVoiceComHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30

[in] wVolume The volume value to set, value range: [0,0xffff]

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.23.3 Stop voice talk: NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom(LONG IVoiceComHandle)

Parameters: [in] IVoiceComHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Voice fowarding

5.23.4 Start voice forwarding, to get the encoded audio data:

NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_MR_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_MR_V30(LONG lUserID, DWORD

dwVoiceChan, fVoiceDataCallBack cbVoiceDataCallBack, void* pUser)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET DVR Login V30

[in] dwVoiceChan Audio channel number, starts from 1

[in] fVoiceDataCallBack Callback function of audio data, the obtained

data is encoded, and requires to call the audio

decoding APIs (refer to Audio Encoding &

Decoding chapter) to get PCM data

[in] pUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fVoiceDataCallBack)(LONG IVoiceComHandle,char *pRecvDataBuffer, DWORD dwBufSize,BYTE byAudioFlag,void*pUser)

[out] IVoiceComHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_MR_V30

[out] pRecvDataBuffer Pointer of the buffer to save the audio data

[out] dwBufSize The size of audio data

[out] byAudioFlag Audio data type: 1- audio data sent from the

device

[out] pUser User data

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values are as handle parameters of functions

like NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the

error code.

Remarks: Under Windows 7 system, if no external audio devices ,this interface will

return false.

Before calling this API, it supports to get the audio encoding format

(NET_DVR_COMPRESSION_AUDIO) of the device, by calling

NET DVR GetDVRConfig.

If current encoding format is OggVorbis, audio data sampling frequency is 16000, 16 bytes sampling and monophonic. Audio playing format should be defined as following:

const int SAMPLES_PER_SECOND = 16000;

const int CHANNEL = 1;

const int BITS_PER_SAMPLE = 16;

WAVEFORMATEX m wavFormatEx;

m_wavFormatEx.cbSize = sizeof(m_wavFormatEx);

m wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign = CHANNEL * BITS PER SAMPLE / 8;

m_wavFormatEx.nChannels = CHANNEL;

m_wavFormatEx.nSamplesPerSec = SAMPLES_PER_SECOND;

m_wavFormatEx.wBitsPerSample = BITS_PER_SAMPLE;

m_wavFormatEx.nAvgBytesPerSec =

SAMPLES_PER_SECOND*m_wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign

If current encoding format is G711, the audio data sampling frequency is 8000, 16 bytes sampling and monophonic. Audio playing format should be defined as following:

const int SAMPLES_PER_SECOND_G711_MU = 8000;

const int CHANNEL = 1;

const int BITS_PER_SAMPLE = 16;

WAVEFORMATEX m_wavFormatEx;

m wavFormatEx.cbSize = sizeof(m wavFormatEx);

m_wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign = CHANNEL * BITS_PER_SAMPLE / 8;

m_wavFormatEx.nChannels = CHANNEL;

m_wavFormatEx.nSamplesPerSec = SAMPLES_PER_SECOND_G711_MU;

m_wavFormatEx.wBitsPerSample = BITS_PER_SAMPLE;

 $m_wavFormatEx.nAvgBytesPerSec = SAMPLES_PER_SECOND_G711_MU*$

m_wavFormatEx.nBlockAlign;

5.23.5 Forward audio data to the device:

NET_DVR_VoiceComSendData

API: BOOL NET_DVR_VoiceComSendData(LONG IVoiceComHandle, char

*pSendBuf, DWORD dwBufSize)

Parameters: [in] IVoiceComHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_MR_V30

[in] pSendBuf Pointer of voice data buffer

[in] dwBufSize Size of voice data, which is 80 bytes if the audio

format is OggVorbis, or 160 bytes if the audio

format is G711.

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to send encoded audio data to the device. If the audio data is

original PCM format, please call <u>NET_DVR_EncodeG722Frame</u> (for OggVorbis) or <u>NET_DVR_EncodeG711Frame</u> (for G711) to encode the data and then send

to the device.

Return to index

5.23.6 Stop voice forwarding: NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopVoiceCom (LONG IVoiceComHandle)

Parameters: [in] IVoiceComHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_StartVoiceCom_MR_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure.

Remarks:

Return to index

Voice broadcast

5.23.7 Start to collect audio data in PC-end for voice broadcast:

NET_DVR_ClientAudioStart_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ClientAudioStart_V30(fVoiceDataCallBack

cbVoiceDataCallBack, void *pUser)

Parameters: [in] fVoiceDataCallBack Callback function of audio data

[in] pUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fVoiceDataCallBack)(char *pRecvDataBuffer,DWORD

dwBufSize, void *pUser)

Pointer of the buffer to save the [out] pRecvDataBuffer

audio data collected from local PC.

The size of audio data [out]dwBufSize

User data [out] pUser

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks: On Windows 7 OS, the API will return FALSE if there is no peripheral audio

device in the PC. To achieve audio broadcast, should call firstly

NET DVR ClientAudioStart V30 to collect audio data form local PC, and call NET_DVR_AddDVR_V30 to add device one by one, and then it will transfer

the collected data to the addes devices.

Return to index

5.23.8 Add one voice channel of the device to the broadcast group:

NET DVR AddDVR V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_AddDVR_V30(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwVoiceChan) The return value of NET DVR Login V30 Parameters: [in] IUserID

> [in] dwVoiceChan The voice channel number, starts from 1

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as a parameter of

NET_DVR_DelDVR_V30. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to get the error

code.

Remarks: To achieve voice broadcast, please call <u>NET_DVR_ClientAudioStart_V30</u> firstly

> to start collecting audio data of local PC, and then call NET DVR AddDVR V30 to add device one by one, and transfer the collected audio data to the added

devices in the meantime.

It supports to add max 512 devices to the broadcast group by the SDK.

Return to index

5.23.9 Delete the voice channel of the device from the broadcast group:

NET_DVR_DelDVR_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_DelDVR_V30(LONG lUserID)

The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30 Parameters: [in] IUserID Return:

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.23.10 Stop collecting audio data in PC-end for the broadcast:

NET_DVR_ClientAudioStop

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ClientAudioStop()

Parameters: None

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Encode or decode the audio data

Encode or decode the OggVorbis audio

5.23.11 Initialize the audio encoding resource:

NET_DVR_InitG722Encoder

API: void* NET_DVR_InitG722Encoder()

Parameters: None

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other is used as the handle of audio encoding.

Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.23.12 Encode the PCM audio to G722 format:

NET_DVR_EncodeG722Frame

API: BOOL NET_DVR_EncodeG722Frame(void *pEncodeHandle,unsigned char*

pInBuffer, unsigned char* pOutBuffer)

Parameters: [in] pEncodeHandle Audio encoding handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_InitG722Encoder

[in] InBuffer Input buffer, PCM data is 16000 sample rate, 16

bit, Mono, and the size of input data should be

1280 bytes

[out] pOutBuffer Output buffer, the size of output encoded data is

80 bytes

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks: It is used mainly for voice talking and voice forwarding.

When you want to transfer the original audio data from client to the device, please call this API to encode the data and then transfer the encoded data to the device. When the client get the encoded voice stream from device, you can call NET_DVR_DecodeG722Frame to decode the data. Before calling the

encoding and decoding functions, it requires initial operation

(<u>NET_DVR_InitG722Encoder</u> or <u>NET_DVR_InitG722Decoder</u>), and after calling them, please release the resource by calling <u>NET_DVR_ReleaseG722Encoder</u>

or NET DVR ReleaseG722Decoder.

Return to index

5.23.13 Release the audio encoding resource:

NET DVR ReleaseG722Encoder

API: void NET_DVR_ReleaseG722Encoder(void *pEncodeHandle)

Parameters: [in] pEncodeHandle Audio encoding handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_InitG722Encoder

Return: None. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.23.14 Initialize the audio decoding resource:

NET DVR InitG722Decoder

API: void* NET_DVR_InitG722Decoder(int nBitrate = 16000)

Parameters: [in] nBitrate The sample rate, it should be 16000

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other return values could be used as handle of

audio decoding. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

5.23.15 Decode G722 audio to PCM: NET_DVR_DecodeG722Frame

API: BOOL NET_DVR_DecodeG722Frame(void *pDecHandle, unsigned char*

pInBuffer, unsigned char* pOutBuffer)

Parameters: [in] pDecHandle Audio decoding handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_InitG722Decoder

[in] pInBuffer Input buffer which size is 80 bytes

[out] pOutBuffer Output buffer, the sample rate of PCM data is

16000, 16 bit, Mono, and the size of output data

is 1280 bytes.

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: It is used mainly for voice talking and voice forwarding.

When you want to transfer the original audio data from client to the device, please call NET_DVR_EncodeG722Frame to encode the data and then transfer the encoded data to the device. When the client get the encoded voice stream from device, you can call this API to decode the data. Before calling the

encoding and decoding functions, it requires initial operation

(<u>NET_DVR_InitG722Encoder</u> or <u>NET_DVR_InitG722Decoder</u>), and after calling them, please release the resource by calling <u>NET_DVR_ReleaseG722Encoder</u>

or NET DVR ReleaseG722Decoder.

Return to index

5.23.16 Release the audio decoding resource:

NET_DVR_ReleaseG722Decoder

API: void NET_DVR_ReleaseG722Decoder(void *pDecHandle)

Parameters: [in] pDecHandle Audio decoding handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_InitG722Decoder

Return: None. Please call NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks:

Encode or decode the G711 audio

5.23.17 Encode the PCM audio to G711 format:

NET_DVR_EncodeG711Frame

API: BOOL NET_DVR_EncodeG711Frame(unsigned int iType, unsigned char

*pInBuffer, unsigned char *pOutBuffer)

Parameters: [in] iType Encoding type: 0- Mu law, none 0- A law

[in] pInBuffer Input buffer, PCM data is 8000 sample rate, 16

bit, Mono, and the size of input data should be

320 bytes

[out] pOutBuffer Output buffer, the size of output encoded data is

160 bytes

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks: It is used mainly for voice talking and voice forwarding.

When you want to transfer the original audio data from client to the device, please call this API to encode the data and then transfer the encoded data to the device. When the client get the encoded voice stream from device, you can call NET_DVR_DecodeG711Frame to decode the data. Before calling the

encoding and decoding functions, it doesn't require initial operation.

Return to index

5.23.18 Decode G711 audio to PCM: NET_DVR_DecodeG711Frame

API: BOOL NET_DVR_DecodeG711Frame(unsigned int iType, unsigned char

*pInBuffer, unsigned char *pOutBuffer)

Parameters: [in] iType Encoding type: 0- Mu law, none 0- A law

[in] pInBuffer Input buffer which size should be 160 bytes
[out] pOutBuffer Output buffer. PCM data is 8000 sample rate, 16

bit, Mono, and the size of output data is 320

bytes.

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: It is used mainly for voice talking and voice forwarding.

When you want to transfer the original audio data from client to the device, please call NET_DVR_EncodeG711Frame to encode the data and then transfer the encoded data to the device. When the client get the encoded voice stream

from device, you can call this API to decode the data. Before calling the encoding and decoding functions, it doesn't require initial operation.

Return to index

5.24 Transparent Channel

5.24.1 Setup the transparent channel: NET_DVR_SerialStart

API: LONG NET_DVR_SerialStart(LONG lUserID,LONG lSerialPort,

fSerialDataCallBack cbSerialDataCallBack,DWORD dwUser)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] | SerialPort Serial port number: 1- 232 port, 2- 485 port |
[in] | fSerialDataCallBack Callback function, used to receive the data form

the device's serial port.

[in] dwUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fSerialDataCallBack)(LONG |SerialHandle,char

*pRecvDataBuffer, DWORD dwBufSize, DWORD dwUser)

[out] | Serial Handle The serial handle, the return value of

NET_DVR_SerialStart

[out] pRecvDataBuffer Pointer of the buffer to save data

[out] dwBufSize The size of data buffer

[out] dwUser User data

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values are as handle parameter of APIs like

NET_DVR_SerialSend. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks: The decoder that connects with the serial port should support data postback,

otherwise the callback will not get the data.

Return to index

5.24.2 Send data to the serial port of the device by transparent

channel: NET_DVR_SerialSend

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SerialSend(LONG | SerialHandle, LONG | IChannel, char

*pSendBuf,DWORD dwBufSize)

Parameters: [in] | Serial Handle The serial handle, the return value of

NET DVR SerialStart.

[in] IChannel Valid when using 485 serial port, begin with 1,

set value to 0 when using RS232.

[in] pSendBuf Buffer pointer of the data to be sent.
[in] dwBufSize The size of data buffer, max 1016 bytes.

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.24.3 Close the transparent channel: NET_DVR_SerialStop

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SerialStop (LONG ISerialHandle)

Parameters: [in] | SerialHandle The return value of NET_DVR_SerialStart

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.25 Send data to the serial port directly

5.25.1 Send data to the serial port directly, and it dosn not require to

setup transparent channel: NET_DVR_SendToSerialPort

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SendToSerialPort(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwSerialPort,

DWORD dwSerialIndex, char *pSendBuf, DWORD dwBufSize)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] dwSerialPort Serial port type: 1- 232, 2- 485

[in] dwSerialIndex Means the number of 232 or 485, starting from 1

[in] pSendBuf Pointer of the buffer to save the data

[in] dwBufSize Buffer size, max 1016 bytes

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.25.2 Send data to RS232 directly and it doesn't require to setup

transparent channel: NET_DVR_SendTo232Port

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SendTo232Port(LONG lUserID, char *pSendBuf, DWORD

dwBufSize)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] pSendBuf Pointer of the buffer to save the data

[in] dwBufSize Buffer size, max 1016 bytes

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.26 Hard Disk Management

5.26.1 Remotely format hard disk of the device: NET_DVR_FormatDisk

API: LONG NET_DVR_FormatDisk(LONG lUserID,LONG lDiskNumber)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IDiskNumber Hard disk number, begins from 0, and 0xff

means all disk(don't include read-only disk)

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values could be used as a parameter of

NET_DVR_CloseFormatHandle. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the

error code.

Remarks: If network breaks down during formatting, the device will continue to format,

but the client can't receive the state.

Return to index

5.26.2 Get the format progress: NET DVR GetFormatProgress

API: BOOL NET DVR GetFormatProgress(LONG IFormatHandle, LONG

*pCurrentFormatDisk,LONG *pCurrentDiskPos,LONG *pFormatStatic)

Parameters: [in] | FormatHandle Handle of formatting, the return value of

NET_DVR_FormatDisk

[out] pCurrentFormatDisk The pointer of the hard disk number which is

formatted currently, the hard disk number starts

from 0, and -1 is the initial state

[out] pCurrentDiskPos The pointer of formatting progress of current

hard disk, and the progress value range: 0~100

[out] pFormatStatic The pointer of hard disk formatting state:

0- it is being formatted

1- the formatting of hard disk has finished

2- there is exception when formatting, and the progress is stopped. It will appear in both local

and network disk

3- exception in network that leads to to the loss of network disk, and it will not able to start

formatting

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.26.3 Close the formatting handle, and release the resource:

NET_DVR_CloseFormatHandle

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CloseFormatHandle(LONG IFormatHandle)

Paramete [in] | FormatHandle The formatting handle, the return value of

rs: NET_DVR_FormatDisk

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to

get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.27 Device Maintenance Management

Get device work state

5.27.1 Get work state of the device: NET_DVR_GetDVRWorkState_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetDVRWorkState_V30(LONG lUserID,

LPNET_DVR_WORKSTATE_V30 lpWorkState)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[out] lpWorkState Pointer to the structure of work state

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: This API is used to get device state, including the state of channel, alarm input,

alarm output, voice channel, etc.

Remote upgrade

5.27.2 Set the networt environment of remote upgrade:

NET_DVR_SetNetworkEnvironment

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetNetworkEnvironment(DWORD dwEnvironmentLevel)

Parameters: [in] dwEnvironmentLevel Network environment level:

enum{
 LOCAL_AREA_NETWORK = 0,//LAN
 WIDE_AREA_NETWORK //WAN
}

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: There're two network environment levels:

LOCAL_AREA_NETWORK means local area network environment (fine

network, and smooth communication),

WIDE_AREA_NETWORK means wide area network environment (poor

network, and communication easy to be blocked).

Before calling NET_DVR_Upgrade to upgrade the device, please call this API to

adjust the different upgrading environment.

Return to index

5.27.3 Remote upgrade: NET_DVR_Upgrade

API: LONG NET_DVR_Upgrade(LONG lUserID, char *sFileName)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] sFileName Upgrade file path (including the file name). The

path length is related to the OS, and SDK has no limit for it. For Windows system, the default

length is less than or equal to 256 bytes(including the file name).

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and the other value is used to be parameter of

NET_DVR_GetUpgradeState. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the

error code.

Remarks: This API is used to upgrade the device remotely

5.27.4 Get the progress of the remote upgrade:

NET_DVR_GetUpgradeProgress

API: Int NET_DVR_GetUpgradeProgress(LONG lUpgradeHandle)

Parameters: [in] IUpgradeHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Upgrade **Return:** Return -1 if it is failed. 0 ~100 means the progress of upgrade. Please call

NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.27.5 Get the state of the remote upgrade:

NET_DVR_GetUpgradeState

API: Int NET_DVR_GetUpgradeState(LONG lUpgradeHandle)

Parameters: [in] IUpgradeHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Upgrade

Return: -1- the calling of the API is failed

1 - the upgrade has been successful

2 - it is being upgrading3 - the upgrade is failed

4 - network has disconnected, and the state is unknown

5 - language version not match

Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.27.6 Get the step information of the remote upgrade:

NET_DVR_GetUpgradeStep

API: LONG NET_DVR_GetUpgradeStep(LONG lUpgradeHandle, LONG

*pSubProgress)

Parameters: [in] IUpgradeHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Upgrade

[in] pSubProgress Step sub progress of the upgrade

Return: Return -1 if it is failed. Other value is defined as below:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
STEP_RECV_DATA	1	Receive the upgrade package data
STEP_UPGRADE	2	Upgrade the device system
STEP_BACKUP	3	Backup the device system
STEP_SEARCH	255	The devcie is being searching upgrade file

Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.27.7 Close the upgrade handle, and release the resource:

NET_DVR_CloseUpgradeHandle

API: BOOL NET_DVR_CloseUpgradeHandle(LONG lUpgradeHandle)

Parameters: [in] lUpgradeHandle The return value of NET_DVR_Upgrade

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Log Query

5.27.8 Query the log information of the device (supports to search log

with S.M.A.R.T information): NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30(LONG lUserID, LONG lSelectMode,

DWORD dwMajorType,DWORD dwMinorType, LPNET_DVR_TIME lpStartTime,

LPNET_DVR_TIME lpStopTime, BOOL bOnlySmart = FALSE)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] ISelectMode Query mode: 0- all, 1- by type, 2- by time, 3- by

time and type

[in] dwMajorType Major type (it is invalid when search in

S.M.A.R.T), 0 means all types, and the other

types are listed below: **dwMajorType List**.

[in] dwMinorType Minor type (it is invalid when search in

S.M.A.R.T), 0 means all types, and the other

types based on major types are listed below:

dwMinorType List

[in] lpStartTime Starting time
[in] lpStopTime End time

[in] bOnlySmart Whether to search log with S.M.A.R.T

information only

dwMajorType List:

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
MAJOR_ALARM	0x1	Alarm
MAJOR_EXCEPTION	0x2	Exception
MAJOR_OPERATION	0x3	Operation
MAJOR_INFORMATION	0x4	Additional information of log

dwMinorType List:

Macro Definition of Major Type	Value	Implication
MAJOR_ALARM	0x1	Alarm
Macro Definition of Minor Type	Value	Implication
MINOR_ALARM_IN	0x1	Input of alarm
MINOR_ALARM_OUT	0x2	Output of alarm
MINOR_MOTDET_START	0x3	Start motion detection alarm
MINOR_MOTDET_STOP	0x4	Stop motion detection alarm
MINOR_HIDE_ALARM_START	0x5	Start tampering alarm
MINOR_HIDE_ALARM_STOP	0x6	Stop tampering alarm
MINOR_VCA_ALARM_START	0x7	Start intelligent alarm
MINOR_VCA_ALARM_STOP	0x8	Stop intelligent alarm
MINOR_ITS_ALARM_START	0x9	Start intelligent traffic alarm
MINOR_ITS_ALARM_STOP	0xa	Stop intelligent traffic alarm
MINOR_NETALARM_START	0xb	Start network alarm resume
MINOR_NETALARM_STOP	Охс	Stop network alarm resume
MINOR_NETALARM_RESUME	0xd	Network alarm resume

Macro Definition of Major Type	Value	Implication
MAJOR_EXCEPTION	0x2	Exception
Macro Definition of Minor Type	Value	Implication
MINOR_RAID_ERROR	0x20	RAID exception
MINOR_VI_LOST	0x21	Lose video signal
MINOR_ILLEGAL_ACCESS	0x22	Illegal access

MINOR_HD_FULL	0x23	Hard disk full
MINOR_HD_ERROR	0x24	Hard disk error
MINOR_DCD_LOST	0x25	MODEM off-line(reserved)
MINOR_IP_CONFLICT	0x26	IP conflict
MINOR_NET_BROKEN	0x27	Network not connected
MINOR_REC_ERROR	0x28	Recoding error
MINOR_IPC_NO_LINK	0x29	IPC connection failed
MINOR_VI_EXCEPTION	0x2a	Exception of video input (only for analog channels)
MINOR_IPC_IP_CONFLICT	0x2b	IP conflict of IPC
MINOR_SENCE_EXCEPTION	0x2c	Sence exception
MINOR_PIC_REC_ERROR	0x2d	Failed to get picture file, capture error
MINOR_VI_MISMATCH	0x2e	Video format mismatch
MINOR_RESOLUTION_MISMATCH	0x2f	Encoding resolution is not matching with the front-end resolution
MINOR_SCREEN_SUBSYSTEM_ABNOR MALREBOOT	0х3с	Sub-board abnormal startup
MINOR_SCREEN_SUBSYSTEM_ABNOR MALINSERT	0x3d	Sub-board inserted
MINOR_SCREEN_SUBSYSTEM_ABNOR MALPULLOUT	0x3e	Sub-board pulled out
MINOR_SCREEN_ABNARMALTEMPERA TURE	0x3f	Temperature abnormal

Macro Definition of Major Type	Value	Implication
MAJOR_OPERATION	0x3	Operation
Macro Definition of Minor Type	Value	Implication
MINOR_START_DVR	0x41	Start DVR
MINOR_STOP_DVR	0x42	Close DVR
MINOR_STOP_ABNORMAL	0x43	Stop abnormal
MINOR_REBOOT_DVR	0x44	reboot DVR (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_LOGIN	0x50	Login (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_LOGOUT	0x51	Logout (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_CFG_PARM	0x52	Local configuration
MINOR_LOCAL_PLAYBYFILE	0x53	Playback or download (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_PLAYBYTIME	0x54	Playback or download by time (local)

MINOR_LOCAL_START_REC	0x55	start recoding (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_STOP_REC	0x56	Stop recoding (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_PTZCTRL	0x57	Local PTZ control
MINOR_LOCAL_PREVIEW	0x58	Local preview(reserved)
MINOR_LOCAL_MODIFY_TIME	0x59	Modify time (local, reserved)
MINOR_LOCAL_UPGRADE	0x5a	Upgrade (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_RECFILE_OUTPUT	0x5b	Backup (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_FORMAT_HDD	0x5c	HD format (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_CFGFILE_OUTPUT	0x5d	Export configuration (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_CFGFILE_INPUT	0x5e	Import configuration (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_COPYFILE	0x5f	Backup file (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_LOCKFILE	0x60	Lockup file (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_UNLOCKFILE	0x61	Unlock file (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_DVR_ALARM	0x62	Clear/Trigger alarm (local)
MINOR_IPC_ADD	0x63	Add IPC (local)
MINOR_IPC_DEL	0x64	Delete IPC (local)
MINOR_IPC_SET	0x65	Set IPC (local)
MINOR_LOCAL_START_BACKUP	0x66	Start local backup
MINOR_LOCAL_STOP_BACKUP	0x67	Stop local backup
MINOR_LOCAL_COPYFILE_START_TIME	0x68	Start time of local backup
MINOR_LOCAL_COPYFILE_END_TIME	0x69	End time of local backup
MINOR_LOCAL_ADD_NAS	0x6a	Add network disk locally
MINOR_LOCAL_DEL_NAS	0x6b	Delete network disk locally
MINOR_LOCAL_SET_NAS	0x6c	Set NAS locally
MINOR_REMOTE_LOGIN	0x70	Login (remote)
MINOR_REMOTE_LOGOUT	0x71	Logout (remote)
MINOR_REMOTE_START_REC	0x72	Start record (remote)
MINOR_REMOTE_STOP_REC	0x73	Stop record (remote)
MINOR_START_TRANS_CHAN	0x74	Start transparent channel
MINOR_STOP_TRANS_CHAN	0x75	Stop transparent channel
MINOR_REMOTE_GET_PARM	0x76	Get parameter remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_CFG_PARM	0x77	Remote configuration
MINOR_REMOTE_GET_STATUS	0x78	Get status remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_ARM	0x79	On guard (remote)
MINOR_REMOTE_DISARM	0x7a	Disarm remotely

NAME OF STREET, DEPOST	071-	Dala at manatak
MINOR_REMOTE_REBOOT	0x7b	Reboot remotely
MINOR_START_VT	0x7c	Start voice talk
MINOR_STOP_VT	0x7d	Stop voice talk
MINOR_REMOTE_UPGRADE	0x7e	Upgrade remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_PLAYBYFILE	0x7f	Playback by file name remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_PLAYBYTIME	0x80	Playback by time remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_PTZCTRL	0x81	Remote PTZ control
MINOR_REMOTE_FORMAT_HDD	0x82	Format hard disk remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_STOP	0x83	Shut down remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_LOCKFILE	0x84	Lockup file remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_UNLOCKFILE	0x85	Unlock file remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_CFGFILE_OUTPUT	0x86	Export configuration remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_CFGFILE_INTPUT	0x87	Import configuration remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_RECFILE_OUTPUT	0x88	Backup recording files remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_DVR_ALARM	0x89	Trigger/clear alarm remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_IPC_ADD	0x8a	Add IPC remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_IPC_DEL	0x8b	Delete IPC remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_IPC_SET	0x8c	Set IPC remotely
MINOR_REBOOT_VCA_LIB	0x8d	Restart VCA library
MINOR_REMOTE_ADD_NAS	0x8e	Add NAS remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_DEL_NAS	0x8f	Delete NAS remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_SET_NAS	0x90	Set NAS remotely
MINOR_LOCAL_CONF_REB_RAID	0x101	Rebuild local configuraion
		automatically
MINOR_LOCAL_CONF_SPARE	0x102	Local configuration spare
MINOR_LOCAL_ADD_RAID	0x103	Create RAID locally
MINOR_LOCAL_DEL_RAID	0x104	Delete RAID localy
MINOR_LOCAL_MIG_RAID	0x105	Migrate RAID locally
MINOR_LOCAL_REB_RAID	0x106	Rebuild RAID manually and locally
MINOR_LOCAL_QUICK_CONF_RAID	0x107	Local one-key configuration
MINOR_LOCAL_ADD_VD	0x108	Create virtual disk locally
MINOR_LOCAL_DEL_VD	0x109	Delete virtual disk locally
MINOR_LOCAL_RP_VD	0x10a	Repair virtual disk locally
MINOR_LOCAL_FORMAT_EXPANDVD	0x10b	Expand virtual disk locally
MINOR_LOCAL_RAID_UPGRADE	0x10c	Local RAID card upgrade

MINOR_LOCAL_STOP_RAID	0x10d	Stop RAID operation(pull out disk safely) locally
MINOR_REMOTE_CONF_REB_RAID	0x111	Remotely configure auto rebuilding
MINOR_REMOTE_CONF_SPARE	0x112	Remotely configure spare
MINOR_REMOTE_ADD_RAID	0x113	Create RAID remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_DEL_RAID	0x114	Delete RAID remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_MIG_RAID	0x115	Migrate RAID remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_REB_RAID	0x116	Rebuild RAID manually and remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_QUICK_CONF_RAID	0x117	remote one-key configuration
MINOR_REMOTE_ADD_VD	0x118	Create virtual disk remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_DEL_VD	0x119	Delete virtual disk remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_RP_VD	0x11a	Repair virtual disk remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_FORMAT_EXPANDVD	0x11b	Expand virtual disk remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_RAID_UPGRADE	0x11c	Remote RAID card upgrade
MINOR_REMOTE_STOP_RAID	0x11d	Stop RAID operation(pull out disk safely) remotely
MINOR_LOCAL_START_PIC_REC	0x121	Start capturing picture locally
MINOR_LOCAL_STOP_PIC_REC	0x122	Stop capturing picture locally
MINOR_LOCAL_SET_SNMP	0x125	Configure SNMP locally
MINOR_LOCAL_TAG_OPT	0x126	Local label operation
MINOR_REMOTE_START_PIC_REC	0x131	Start capturing picture remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_STOP_PIC_REC	0x132	Stop capturing picture remotely
MINOR_REMOTE_SET_SNMP	0x135	Remote SNMP configuration
MINOR_REMOTE_TAG_OPT	0x136	Remote label operation

Macro Definition of Major Type	Value	Implication
MAJOR_INFORMATION	0x4	Additional information
Macro Definition of Minor Type	Value	Implication
MINOR_HDD_INFO	0xa1	HD information
MINOR_SMART_INFO	0xa2	S.M.A.R.T information
MINOR_REC_START	0xa3	Start recording
MINOR_REC_STOP	0xa4	Stop recording
MINOR_REC_OVERDUE	0xa5	Record overdue
MINOR_LINK_START	0xa6	Connect to front-end device
MINOR_LINK_STOP	0xa7	Disconnect front-end device
MINOR_NET_DISK_INFO	0xa8	Network disk information

MINOR_RAID_INFO	0xa9	RAID information
MINOR_LINK_START	0xb3	Start capturing picture
MINOR_PIC_REC_STOP	0xb4	Stop capturing picture
MINOR_PIC_REC_OVERDUE	0xb5	Delete expired picture

Return:

Return -1 if it is failed, and the other values could be used as a parameter of NET_DVR_FindNextLog_V30. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the error code.

Remarks:

For general devices, such as DS-81xx and DS-80xx series, it supports to query up to 2000 normal logs; for DS-90xx series(v2.0 or higher), supports up to 4000 logs; For DS-81xxHF-ST, it supports up to 1000 logs. If to query S.M.A.R.T logs, it supports max 500 logs at one time.

If S.M.A.R.T information is not needed, we can search all logs by setting

bOnlySmart to FALSE.

S.M.A.R.T information: HD working record.

Return to index

5.27.9 Get the log one by one: NET_DVR_FindNextLog_V30

API: LONG NET_DVR_FindNextLog_V30(LONG lLogHandle, LPNET_DVR_LOG_V30

lpLogData)

Parameters: [in] ILogHandle Handle of file searching, return value of

NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30

[out] IpLogData Pointer for saving the log information

Return: Return -1 if it is failed, and other values stand for current status or other

information, details listed below. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the

error code.

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
NET_DVR_FILE_SUCCESS	1000	Get the log information successfully
NET_DVR_FILE_NOFIND	1001	No log found
NET_DVR_ISFINDING	1002	Being searching, please wait
NET_DVR_NOMOREFILE	1003	No more log found, search is finished
NET_DVR_FILE_EXCEPTION	1004	Exception when search log

Remarks:

Before calling this API, please call <u>NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30</u> to get current

searching handle firstly.

5.27.10 Stop querying the log and release the resource:

NET_DVR_FindLogClose_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_FindLogClose_V30(LONG lLogHandle)

Parameters: [in] ILogHandle Handle of log query, the return value of

NET_DVR_FindDVRLog_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Remote backup

5.27.11 Backup record files, pictures, or log information:

NET_DVR_Backup

API: DWORD NET_DVR_Backup(long lUserID, DWORD dwBackupType,void*

lpBackupBuff, DWORD dwBackupBuffSize)

[in] dwBackupType Backup type:

1- backup record files by file name,2- backup record files by time,

3- backup pictures,

4- backup the event that resume inquest,

5- backup log information

[in] lpBackupBuff

The backup paramter, related with

dwBackupType, see to the list below

[in] dwBackupBuffSize The size of backup paramter

Return: The size of backup paramter. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the

error code.

Remarks: The relation between dwBackupType and lpBackupBuff is listed below:

dwBackupType	Implication	lpBackupBuff
1	Backup record files by file name	NET_DVR_BACKUP_NAME_PARAM
2	Backup record files by time	NET_DVR_BACKUP_TIME_PARAM
3	Backup pictures	NET_DVR_BACKUP_PICTURE_PARAM
5	Backup log information	NET_DVR_BACKUP_LOG_PARAM

Restore device default configuration

5.27.12 Restore device default configuration: NET_DVR_RestoreConfig

API: BOOL NET_DVR_RestoreConfig(LONG | UserID)

Parameters:[in] IUserIDUser ID, the return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30Return:Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Import or export configuration file

5.27.13 Export the configuration file from the device:

NET_DVR_GetConfigFile_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetConfigFile_V30(LONG lUserID, char *sOutBuffer,

DWORD dwOutSize, DWORD *pReturnSize)

[out]sOutBuffer The buffer to save configuration parameters

[in] dwOutSize The buffer size

[out] pReturnSize The size of the returned buffer

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: When sOutBuffer = NULL, dwOutSize = 0 and pReturnSize != NULL, it is used to

get the required size of the buffer to save the configuration file.

When sOutBuffer != NULL and dwOutSize != 0, it is used to get the buffer

content which is the configuration file.

Return to index

5.27.14 Export the configuration file from the device:

NET_DVR_GetConfigFile

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetConfigFile(LONG lUserID, char *sFileName)

Parameters: [in] IUserID User ID, the return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] sFileName The file path to save the configuration file

(binary file)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.27.15 Import the configuration file to the device:

NET_DVR_SetConfigFile_EX

API: BOOL NET DVR SetConfigFile EX(LONG IUserID, char *sInBuffer, DWORD

dwInSize)

[in] sInBuffer The buffer that saves the configuration

parameters

[in] dwInSize The buffer size

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.27.16 Import the configuration file to the device:

NET_DVR_SetConfigFile

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetConfigFile(LONG lUserID, char *sFileName)

[in] sFileName The file path that saves the configuration file

(binary file)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Network flow test

5.27.17 Start to test network flow: NET_DVR_StartNetworkFlowTest

API: LONG NET_DVR_StartNetworkFlowTest(LONG lUserID,

NET_DVR_FLOW_TEST_PARAM* pFlowTest, FLOWTESTCALLBACK

fFlowTestCallback, void *pUser)

[in] pFlowTest Network flow parameter

[in] pUser User data

typedef void(CALLBACK *fFlowTestCallback)(LONG IFlowHandle,

LPNET_DVR_FLOW_INFO pFlowInfo, void *pUser)

[out] IFlowHandle Handle of flow test

[out] pUser User data

Return: -1 means false, and other values could be used as the handle of functions like

NET_DVR_StopNetworkFlowTest. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u> to get the

error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.27.18 Stop network flow test: NET_DVR_StopNetworkFlowTest

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopNetworkFlowTest(LONG IHandle)

Parameters: [in] IHandle The return value of

NET_DVR_StartNetworkFlowTest

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Get UPNP port mapping state

5.27.19 Get UPNP port mapping state: NET_DVR_GetUpnpNatState

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetUpnpNatState(LONG lUserID,

LPNET_DVR_UPNP_NAT_STATE lpState)

[in] lpState UPNP port mapping state

Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

5.28 Shutdown and Reboot

5.28.1 Reboot the device: NET_DVR_RebootDVR

API: BOOL NET_DVR_RebootDVR(LONG | IUserID)

Parameters: [in] IUserID User ID, the return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.28.2 Shutdown the device: NET DVR ShutDownDVR

API: BOOL NET_DVR_ShutDownDVR(LONG lUserID)

Parameters: [in] IUserID User ID, the return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.29 Remote Parameter Configuration

General parameter configuration

5.29.1 Get configuration of the device: NET DVR GetDVRConfig

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwCommand,LONG

IChannel, LPVOID lpOutBuffer, DWORD dwOutBufferSize, LPDWORD

lpBytesReturned)

[in] dwCommand Configuration command, please kindly refer to

the DwCommand type definition below

[in] IChannel Channel number, if the channel parameter is not

required, IChannel is invalid, and set it as

OxFFFFFFF

[out] IpOutBuffer The buffer to save the received data

[in] dwOutBufferSize The size of the buffer (unit: byte), it can't be 0
[out] lpBytesReturned The size of the returned buffer, it can't be NULL

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

The structures and command numbers are different according to the various getting functions, and they are listed as below:

The relationship between dwCommand and IpOutBuffer

Macro Definition of dwCommand	Description	IChannel	lpOutBuffer	Value
NET_DVR_GET_TIMECFG	Get time parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_TIME	118
NET_DVR_GET_ZONEANDDST	Get time zone & DST parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_ZONEANDDST	128
NET_DVR_GET_FTPCFG	Get FTP configuration to upload picture	invalid	NET_DVR_FTPCFG	134
NET_DVR_GET_AUXOUTCFG	Get aux output configuration triggered by alarm	invalid	NET_DVR_AUXOUTCFG	140
NET_DVR_GET_NETAPPCFG	Get network application parameters(NTP/DDNS)	invalid	NET_DVR_NETAPPCFG	222
NET_DVR_GET_NTPCFG	Get network application parameters(NTP)	invalid	NET_DVR_NTPPARA	224
NET_DVR_GET_NFSCFG	GET_NFSCFG Get NFS (Network File System) configuration		NET_DVR_NFSCFG	230
NET_DVR_GET_NETCFG_V30	Get network parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_NETCFG_V30	1000
NET_DVR_GET_PICCFG_V30	Get image parameters	valid	NET_DVR_PICCFG_V30	1002
NET_DVR_GET_RECORDCFG_V30	Get record parameters	valid	NET_DVR_RECORD_V30	1004
NET_DVR_GET_USERCFG_V30	Get user parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_USER_V30	1006
NET_DVR_GET_DDNSCFG_V30	Get network application parameters(DDNS)	invalid	NET_DVR_DDNSPARA_V30	1010
NET_DVR_GET_EMAILCFG_V30	Get network application parameters(EMAIL)	invalid	NET_DVR_EMAILCFG_V30	1012
NET_DVR_GET_ALARMINCFG_V3 0	Get alarm input parameters	valid	NET_DVR_ALARMINCFG_V30	1024
NET_DVR_GET_ALARMOUTCFG_V 30	Get alarm output parameters	valid	NET_DVR_ALARMOUTCFG_V 30	1026
NET_DVR_GET_VIDEOOUTCFG_V 30	Get video out parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_VIDEOOUT_V30	1028
NET_DVR_GET_SHOWSTRING_V3 0	Get OSD parameters	valid	NET_DVR_SHOWSTRING_V30	1030
NET_DVR_GET_EXCEPTIONCFG_V 30	Get exception parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_EXCEPTION_V30	1034
NET_DVR_GET_RS232CFG_V30	Get 232 parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_RS232CFG_V30	1036

NET_DVR_GET_NET_DISKCFG	Get network disk configuration	invalid	NET_DVR_NET_DISKCFG	1038
NET_DVR_GET_COMPRESSCFG_V 30	Get compression parameters	valid	NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG _V30	1040
NET_DVR_GET_DECODERCFG_V3 0	Get (PTZ) decoder parameters	valid	NET_DVR_DECODERCFG_V30	1042
NET_DVR_GET_PREVIEWCFG_V30	Get local preview parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V30	1044
NET_DVR_GET_PREVIEWCFG_AU X_V30	Get AUX preview parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V30	1046
NET_DVR_GET_IPALARMINCFG	Get IP alarm input configuration	invalid	NET_DVR_IPALARMINCFG	1050
NET_DVR_GET_IPALARMOUTCFG	Get IP alarm output configuration	invalid	NET_DVR_IPALARMOUTCFG	1052
NET_DVR_GET_HDCFG	Get hard disk management parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_HDCFG	1054
NET_DVR_GET_HDGROUP_CFG	Get hard disk group management parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_HDGROUP_CFG	1056
NET_DVR_GET_COMPRESSCFG_A UD	Get audio parameters of voice talk	invalid	NET_DVR_COMPRESSION_AU	1058
NET_DVR_GET_IPPARACFG_V40	Get IP channel configuration(extended)	invalid	NET_DVR_IPPARACFG_V40	1062
NET_DVR_GET_DEVICECFG_V40	Get device parameters (extended)	invalid	NET_DVR_DEVICECFG_V40	1100
NET_DVR_GET_ZEROCHANCFG	Get compression parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZEROCHANCFG	1102
NET_DVR_GET_ZERO_PREVIEWCF G_V30	Get local preview parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V30	1104
NET_DVR_GET_ZERO_ZOOM	Get zoom parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZERO_ZOOMCFG	1107
NET_DVR_GET_SNMPCFG	Get SNMP parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_SNMPCFG	1112
NET_DVR_GET_NETCFG_MULTI	Get multi network card parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_NETCFG_MULTI	1161
NET_DVR_GET_HOLIDAY_PARAM _CFG	Get holiday parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_PARAM_ CFG	1240
NET_DVR_GET_MOTION_HOLIDA Y_HANDLE	Get holiday alarm handling mode of motion detection	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1242
NET_DVR_GET_VILOST_HOLIDAY_	Get holiday alarm handling mode of video signal lost	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1244

NET_DVR_GET_HIDE_HOLIDAY_H ANDLE	Get holiday alarm handling mode of video tampering	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1246
NET_DVR_GET_ALARMIN_HOLID AY_HANDLE	Get holiday alarm handling mode of alarm input	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1248
NET_DVR_GET_ALARMOUT_HOLI DAY_HANDLE	Get holiday alarm handling mode of alarm output	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1250
NET_DVR_GET_HOLIDAY_RECOR	Get holiday recording paramter	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_RECORD	1252
NET_DVR_GET_NETWORK_BONDI NG	Get BONDING network card parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_NETWORK_BONDI NG	1254
NET_DVR_GET_LINK_STATUS	Get link status of channel	valid	NET_DVR_LINK_STATUS	1256
NET_DVR_GET_DISK_QUOTA_CFG	Get disk quota configuration	invalid	NET_DVR_DISK_QUOTA_CFG	1278
NET_DVR_GET_JPEG_CAPTURE_C FG	Get capture configuration	valid	NET_DVR_JPEG_CAPTURE_CF	1280
NET_DVR_GET_SCHED_CAPTURE CFG	Get capturing schedule	valid	NET_DVR_SCHED_CAPTUREC FG	1282
NET_DVR_GET_VIDEO_INPUT_EF FECT	Get the video effect	valid	NET_DVR_VIDEO_INPUT_EFF ECT	1286
NET_DVR_GET_DVR_SYNCHRONO US_IPC	Get the information of whether to synchronize front-end IPC parameter	valid	NET_DVR_SYNCHRONOUS_IP C	6005
NET_DVR_GET_DEVICE_NET_USI NG_INFO	Get device current network resource usage	invalid	NET_DVR_DEVICE_NET_USIN G_INFO	6009
NET_DVR_GET_RECORD_CHANNE L_INFO	Get recording status of the channel	valid	NET_DVR_CHAN_GROUP_RE CORD_STATUS	6013
NET_DVR_GET_FTPCFG_SECOND	It takes effect if the default first FTP don't work	invalid	NET_DVR_FTPCFG	6103
NET_DVR_GET_DRAWFRAME_DIS K_QUOTA_CFG	Get disk quota configuration of the draw-frame channel	valid	NET_DVR_DRAWFRAME_DIS K_QUOTA_CFG	6109
NET_DVR_GET_UPNP_CFG	Get the UPNP parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_UPNP_CFG	6111
NET_DVR_GET_AES_KEY	Get the AES encryption key	invalid	NET_DVR_AES_KEY_INFO	6113
NET_DVR_GET_POE_CFG	Get POE parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_POE_CFG	6114
NET_DVR_GET_CUSTOM_PRO_CF	Get the custom protocol parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_CUSTOM_PROTOC AL	6116
NET_DVR_GET_STREAM_CABAC	Get stream compression performance option	invalid	NET_DVR_STREAM_CABAC	6118
NET_DVR_GET_ESATA_MINISAS_	Get the usage of eSATA and	invalid	NET_DVR_ESATA_MINISAS_U	6120

USAGE_CFG	miniSAS		SAGE	
NET_DVR_GET_HDCFG_V40	Get hard disk management parameter(extended)	valid	NET_DVR_HDCFG	6122
NET_DVR_GET_POE_CHANNEL_A DD_MODE	Get the adding mode of POE channel	invalid	NET_DVR_POE_CHANNEL_AD D_MODE	6124
NET_DVR_GET_DIGITAL_CHANNE L_STATE	Get the status of the digital channel	invalid	NET_DVR_DIGITAL_CHANNEL _STATE	6126
NET_DVR_GET_ACCESS_CAMERA _INFO	Get the camera information of the channel	valid	NET_DVR_ACCESS_CAMERA_ INFO	6201

Return to index

5.29.2 Set the parameters of the device: NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwCommand,LONG

IChannel, LPVOID lpInBuffer, DWORD dwInBufferSize)

[in] dwCommand Parameter type. Please kindly refer to the

<u>DwCommand Type Definition</u> below.

[in] IChannel Channel number, if it is not the channel

parameter, do not use IChannel, and set it as

OxFFFFFFF

[in] IpInBuffer Buffer that saves the output parameters

[in] dwInBufferSize The buffer size (unit: byte)

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: The structures and command numbers are different according to the various

setting functions, and they are listed as below:

The relationship between dwCommand and IpInBuffer

Macro Definition of dwCommand	Description	IChannel	lpInBuffer	Value
NET_DVR_SET_TIMECFG	Set time parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_TIME	119
NET_DVR_SET_ZONEANDDST	Set time zone and DST parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_ZONEANDDST	129
NET_DVR_SET_FTPCFG	Set FTP configuration to upload picture	invalid	NET_DVR_FTPCFG	135
NET_DVR_SET_AUXOUTCFG	Set parameters of aux output triggered by alarm	invalid	NET_DVR_AUXOUTCFG	141
NET_DVR_SET_NETAPPCFG	Set network application parameters(NTP/DDNS)	invalid	NET_DVR_NETAPPCFG	223

NET_DVR_SET_NTPCFG	Set network application parameters(NTP)	invalid	NET_DVR_NTPPARA	225
NET_DVR_SET_NFSCFG	Set NFS (Network File System) parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_NFSCFG	231
NET_DVR_SET_NETCFG_V30	Set network parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_NETCFG_V30	1001
NET_DVR_SET_PICCFG_V30	Set image parameters	valid	NET_DVR_PICCFG_V30	1003
NET_DVR_SET_RECORDCFG_V30	Set record parameters	valid	NET_DVR_RECORD_V30	1005
NET_DVR_SET_USERCFG_V30	Set user parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_USER_V30	1007
NET_DVR_SET_DDNSCFG_V30	Set network application parameters(DDNS)	invalid	NET_DVR_DDNSPARA_V30	1011
NET_DVR_SET_EMAILCFG_V30	Set network application parameters(EMAIL)	invalid	NET_DVR_EMAILCFG_V30	1013
NET_DVR_SET_ALARMINCFG_V30	Set alarm input parameters	valid	NET_DVR_ALARMINCFG_V30	1025
NET_DVR_SET_ALARMOUTCFG_V 30	Set alarm output parameters	valid	NET_DVR_ALARMOUTCFG_V 30	1027
NET_DVR_SET_VIDEOOUTCFG_V3 0	Set video out parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_VIDEOOUT_V30	1029
NET_DVR_SET_SHOWSTRING_V3 0	Set OSD parameters	valid	NET_DVR_SHOWSTRING_V30	1031
NET_DVR_SET_EXCEPTIONCFG_V 30	Set exception parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_EXCEPTION_V30	1035
NET_DVR_SET_RS232CFG_V30	Set 232 serial port parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_RS232CFG_V30	1037
NET_DVR_SET_NET_DISKCFG	Set network disk access parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_NET_DISKCFG	1039
NET_DVR_SET_COMPRESSCFG_V 30	Set compression parameters	valid	NET_DVR_COMPRESSIONCFG _V30	1041
NET_DVR_SET_DECODERCFG_V30	Set PTZ decoder parameters	valid	NET_DVR_DECODERCFG_V30	1043
NET_DVR_SET_PREVIEWCFG_V30	Set local preview parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V30	1045
NET_DVR_SET_PREVIEWCFG_AUX _V30	Set auxiliary preview parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V30	1047
NET_DVR_SET_HDCFG	Set hard disk management parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_HDCFG	1055
NET_DVR_SET_HDGROUP_CFG	Set hard disk group management parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_HDGROUP_CFG	1057
NET_DVR_SET_COMPRESSCFG_A UD	Set audio parameters of voice talk	invalid	NET_DVR_COMPRESSION_AU	1059

NET_DVR_SET_IPPARACFG_V40	Set IP channel access parameters(extended)	invalid	NET_DVR_IPPARACFG_V40	1063
NET_DVR_SET_DEVICECFG_V40	Set device parameters (extended)	invalid	NET_DVR_DEVICECFG_V40	1101
NET_DVR_SET_ZEROCHANCFG	Set compression parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZEROCHANCFG	1103
NET_DVR_SET_ZERO_PREVIEWCF G_V30	Set local preview parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_PREVIEWCFG_V30	1105
NET_DVR_SET_ZERO_ZOOM	Set zoom parameters of zero channel	valid	NET_DVR_ZERO_ZOOMCFG	1106
NET_DVR_SET_SNMPCFG	Set SNMP parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_SNMPCFG	1113
NET_DVR_SET_NETCFG_MULTI	Set multi network card parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_NETCFG_MULTI	1162
NET_DVR_SET_HOLIDAY_PARAM _CFG	Set holiday parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_PARAM_ CFG	1241
NET_DVR_SET_MOTION_HOLIDA Y_HANDLE	Set holiday alarm handling mode of motion detection	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1243
NET_DVR_SET_VILOST_HOLIDAY_ HANDLE	Set holiday alarm handling mode of video signal lost	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1245
NET_DVR_SET_HIDE_HOLIDAY_H ANDLE	Set holiday alarm handling mode of video tampering	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1247
NET_DVR_SET_ALARMIN_HOLIDA Y_HANDLE	Set holiday alarm handling mode of alarm input	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1249
NET_DVR_SET_ALARMOUT_HOLI DAY_HANDLE	Set holiday alarm handling mode of alarm output	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_HANDLE	1251
NET_DVR_SET_HOLIDAY_RECORD	Set holiday recording paramter	valid	NET_DVR_HOLIDAY_RECORD	1253
NET_DVR_SET_NETWORK_BONDI NG	Set BONDING network card parameters	invalid	NET_DVR_NETWORK_BONDI NG	1255
NET_DVR_SET_DISK_QUOTA_CFG	Set disk quota configuration	invalid	NET_DVR_DISK_QUOTA_CFG	1279
NET_DVR_SET_JPEG_CAPTURE_C FG	Set capture configuration	valid	NET_DVR_JPEG_CAPTURE_CF	1281
NET_DVR_SET_SCHED_CAPTUREC FG	Set capturing schedule	valid	NET_DVR_SCHED_CAPTUREC FG	1283
NET_DVR_SET_VIDEO_INPUT_EFF ECT	Set the video effect	valid	NET_DVR_VIDEO_INPUT_EFF ECT	1287
NET_DVR_SET_DISK_RAID_INFO	Set RAID information of hard disk	invalid	NET_DVR_DISK_RAID_INFO	6002

NET_DVR_SET_DVR_SYNCHRONO US_IPC	Set whether to synchronize front-end IPC parameter	valid	NET_DVR_SYNCHRONOUS_IP	6006
NET_DVR_SET_DVR_IPC_PASSWD	Set IPC user name and password	valid	NET_DVR_IPC_PASSWD	6008
NET_DVR_SET_VIDEO_INPUT_EFF ECT	Set IPC network parameter	valid	NET_DVR_IPC_NETCFG	6012
NET_DVR_SET_RECORD_CHANNE L_INFO	Set recording status of the channel	valid	NET_DVR_CHAN_GROUP_RE CORD_STATUS	6014
NET_DVR_SET_FTPCFG_SECOND	It takes effect if the default first FTP don't work	invalid	NET_DVR_FTPCFG	6104
NET_DVR_SET_DRAWFRAME_DIS K_QUOTA_CFG	Set disk quota configuration of the draw-frame channel	valid	NET_DVR_DRAWFRAME_DIS K_QUOTA_CFG	6110
NET_DVR_SET_UPNP_CFG	Set the UPNP parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_UPNP_CFG	6112
NET_DVR_SET_POE_CFG	Set the POE parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_POE_CFG	6115
NET_DVR_SET_CUSTOM_PRO_CF	Set the custom protocol parameter	invalid	NET_DVR_CUSTOM_PROTOC AL	6117
NET_DVR_SET_STREAM_CABAC	Set stream compression performance option	invalid	NET_DVR_STREAM_CABAC	6119
NET_DVR_SET_ESATA_MINISAS_ USAGE_CFG	Set the usage of eSATA and miniSAS	invalid	NET_DVR_ESATA_MINISAS_U SAGE	6121
NET_DVR_SET_HDCFG_V40	Set hard disk management parameter(extended)	valid	NET_DVR_HDCFG	6123
NET_DVR_SET_POE_CHANNEL_A DD_MODE	Set the adding mode of POE channel	invalid	NET_DVR_POE_CHANNEL_AD D_MODE	6125
NET_DVR_SET_ACCESS_CAMERA_ INFO	Set the camera information of the channel	valid	NET_DVR_ACCESS_CAMERA_ INFO	6202

Return to index

Alarm output configuration

5.29.3 Get the state of the alarm output: NET_DVR_GetAlarmOut_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetAlarmOut_V30(LONG lUserID,

LPNET_DVR_ALARMOUTSTATUS_V30 lpAlarmOutState)

[out] IpAlarmOutState The state of the alarm output

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.29.4 Set the alarm output port: NET_DVR_SetAlarmOut

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetAlarmOut(LONG lUserID, LONG lAlarmOutPort,LONG

IAlarmOutStatic)

[in] IAlarmOutPort Alarm output port:

The output port number begins with 0,

0x00ff means all analog output, 0xff00 means all IP output.

DS-90xx devices support both analog and IP alarm output, and 32-95 are IP alarm ports.

[in] IAlarmOutStatic The state of alarm output port: 0- stop output, 1

output

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

RTSP parameter configuration

5.29.5 Get the RTSP parameter: NET_DVR_GetRtspConfig

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetRtspConfig(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwCommand,

LPNET_DVR_RTSPCFG lpOutBuffer, DWORD dwOutBufferSize)

[in] dwCommand Reserved, please set to 0

[out] lpOutBuffer Output buffer

[in] dwOutBufferSize The size of output buffer

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.29.6 Set the RTSP parameter: NET_DVR_SetRtspConfig

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetRtspConfig(LONG lUserID, DWORD dwCommand,

LPNET_DVR_RTSPCFG lpInBuffer, DWORD dwInBufferSize)

[in] dwCommand Reserved, please set to 0

[in] IpInBuffer The buffer that saves the input parameters
[in] dwOutBufferSize The size of the buffer, the value is the size of the

structure NET DVR RTSPCFG

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

Get the PTZ protocols supported by the device

5.29.7 Get the PTZ protocols supported by the device:

NET_DVR_GetPTZProtocol

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetPTZProtocol(LONG IUserID, NET_DVR_PTZCFG *pPtzcfg)

Parameters: [in] IUserID User ID, the return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[out] pPtzcfg The structure of PTZ protocol

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: Some rarely used PTZ protocols which supported by old type device such as

8000 series, have been removed from the devices such as DS-90xx, DS-91xx,

DS-81xx. Please call this API to get the supported PTZ protocol list.

Return to index

Scale parameters settings of video output

5.29.8 Get the scale information of the video output:

NET_DVR_GetScaleCFG_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetScaleCFG(LONG lUserID, LPNET_DVR_SCALECFG

pScalecfg)

[out] pScalecfg Scale parameter

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

5.29.9 Set the scale parameter of the video output:

NET_DVR_SetScaleCFG_V30

API: BOOL NET_DVR_SetScaleCFG_V30(LONG lUserID, LPNET_DVR_SCALECFG

pScalecfg)

[in] pScalecfg Scale parameter

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.30 Stream encryption

5.30.1 Set secret key of stream: NET_DVR_InquestStreamEncrypt

API: BOOL NET_DVR_InquestStreamEncrypt(LONG IUserID, LONG IChannel, BOOL

bEncrypt)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[in] bEncrypt Flag of encryption: TRUE-encrypted, FALSE-not

encrypted

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.30.2 get encryption status: NET_DVR_InquestGetEncryptState

API: BOOL NET_DVR_InquestGetEncryptState(LONG lUserID, LONG lChannel, BOOL

*bEncrypt)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] IChannel Channel number

[out] IpProtoList Flag of encryption: TRUE-encrypted, FALSE-not

encrypted

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

5.31 Get the IPC protocol list supported by the device

5.31.1 Get the IPC protocol list supported by the device:

NET_DVR_GetIPCProtoList

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetIPCProtoList(LONG lUserID,

LPNET_DVR_IPC_PROTO_LIST lpProtoList)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks: The interface is used to get protocols of the IPC supported by current device.

Return to index

5.32 Start scanning to get IPC list remotely

5.32.1 Start scanning to get IPC list remotely:

NET_DVR_GetSadpInfoList

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetSadpInfoList(LONG lUserID, LPNET_DVR_SADPINFO_LIST

lpSadpInfoList)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.32.2 Modify the IPC information remotely:

NET_DVR_UpdateSadpInfo

API: BOOL NET_DVR_UpdateSadpInfo(LONG IUserID, LPNET_DVR_SADP_VERIFY

lpSadpVerify, LPNET DVR SADPINFO lpSadpInfo)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

[in] lpSadpVerify Verify information
[in] lpSadpInfo IPC list to be modified

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call <u>NET_DVR_GetLastError</u>

to get the error code.

Remarks:

Return to index

5.33 E-mail test

5.33.1 Test according to the configured EMAIL parameter to see whether it can receive and send e-mail successfully:

NET_DVR_StartEmailTest

API: LONG NET_DVR_StartEmailTest(LONG lUserID)

Parameters: [in] IUserID The return value of NET_DVR_Login_V30

Return: -1 means false, other values are as parameters of

NET_DVR_GetEmailTestProcess and NET_DVR_StopEmailTest. Please call

NET DVR GetLastError to get the error code.

Remarks: Before calling to this API to test, please configure the EMAIL parameter firstly,

refer to <u>NET_DVR_GetDVRConfig</u> and <u>NET_DVR_SetDVRConfig</u> (command:

NET_DVR_GET_EMAILCFG_V30 and NET_DVR_SET_EMAILCFG_V30).

Return to index

5.33.2 Get the progress of the e-mail test:

NET_DVR_GetEmailTestProgress

API: BOOL NET_DVR_GetEmailTestProgress(LONG lEmailTestHandle, DWORD*

pState)

Parameters: [in] IEmailTestHandle The return value of NET_DVR_StartEmailTest

[out] pState E-mail test progress, range: (0,100), the other

values out of this range is defined as below

Macro Definition	Value	Implication
PROCESSING	0	Being processing
PROCESS_SUCCESS	100	Test finished
PROCESS_EXCEPTION	400	Test abnormal
PROCESS_FAILED	500	Test failed

Return: Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET DVR GetLastError

to get the error code.

5.33.3 Stop E-mail test: NET_DVR_StopEmailTest

API: BOOL NET_DVR_StopEmailTest(LONG | EmailTestHandle)

Parameters:[in] IEmailTestHandleThe return value of NET_DVR_StartEmailTestReturn:Return TRUE on success, FALSE on failure. Please call NET_DVR_GetLastError to

get the error code.

6 Macro Definition of Error Code

6.1Error code of network communication library

Error	Value	Message
NET_DVR_NOERROR	0	No error.
NET_DVR_PASSWORD_ERROR	1	User name or password error.
NET_DVR_NOENOUGHPRI	2	Not authorized to do this operation.
NET_DVR_NOINIT	3	SDK is not initialized.
NET_DVR_CHANNEL_ERROR	4	Channel number error. There is no corresponding channel
		number on the device.
NET_DVR_OVER_MAXLINK	5	The number of clients connected to the device has
		exceeded the max limit.
NET_DVR_VERSIONNOMATCH	6	Version mismatch. SDK version is not matching with the
		device.
NET_DVR_NETWORK_FAIL_CONNECT	7	Failed to connect to the device. The device is off-line, or
		connection timeout caused by network.
NET_DVR_NETWORK_SEND_ERROR	8	Failed to send data to the device.
NET_DVR_NETWORK_RECV_ERROR	9	Failed to receive data from the device.
NET_DVR_NETWORK_RECV_TIMEOUT	10	Timeout when receiving the data from the device.
NET_DVR_NETWORK_ERRORDATA	11	The data sent to the device is illegal, or the data received
		from the device error. E.g. The input data is not
		supported by the device for remote configuration.
NET_DVR_ORDER_ERROR	12	API calling order error.
NET_DVR_OPERNOPERMIT	13	Not authorized for this operation.
NET_DVR_COMMANDTIMEOUT	14	Executing command on the device is timeout.
NET_DVR_ERRORSERIALPORT	15	Serial port number error. The assigned serial port does
		not exist on the device.
NET_DVR_ERRORALARMPORT	16	Alarm port number error.
NET_DVR_PARAMETER_ERROR	17	Parameter error. Input or output parameter in the SDK
		API is NULL.
NET_DVR_CHAN_EXCEPTION	18	Device channel is in exception status.
NET_DVR_NODISK	19	No hard disk on the device, and the operation of
		recording and hard disk configuration will fail.
NET_DVR_ERRORDISKNUM	20	Hard disk number error. The assigned hard disk number
		does not exist during hard disk management.
NET_DVR_DISK_FULL	21	Device hark disk is full.
NET_DVR_DISK_ERROR	22	Device hard disk error.
NET_DVR_NOSUPPORT	23	Device does not support this function.
NET_DVR_BUSY	24	Device is busy.
NET_DVR_MODIFY_FAIL	25	Failed to modify device parameters.

NET_DVR_DISK_FORMATING 26 The inputting password format is not correct. NET_DVR_DISK_FORMATING 27 Hard disk is formatting, and the operation cannot be done. NET_DVR_DVRNORESOURCE 28 Not enough resource on the device. NET_DVR_DVROPRATEFAILED 29 Device operation failed. NET_DVR_OPENHOSTSOUND_FAIL 30 Failed to collect local audio data or to open audio output during voice talk / broadcasting. NET_DVR_DVRVOICEOPENED 31 Voice talk channel on the device has been occupied. NET_DVR_TIMEINPUTERROR 32 Time input is not correct. NET_DVR_TELEOPENEAL 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 4 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file or upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_PERSOURGE_ERROR 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_PLAYSTALL 37 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_PLAYSTALL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_PLAYSTALL 38 Failed to start playback.			
NET_DVR_DVRNORESOURCE 28	NET_DVR_PASSWORD_FORMAT_ERROR	26	The inputting password format is not correct.
NET_DVR_DVRNORESOURCE 28 Not enough resource on the device. NET_DVR_DVROPRATEFAILED 29 Device operation failed. NET_DVR_DVRNORESOUND_FAIL 30 Failed to collect local audio data or to open audio output during voice talk. / broadcasting. NET_DVR_DVRVOICEOPENED 31 Voice talk channel on the device has been occupied. NET_DVR_IMEINPUTERROR 32 Time input is not correct. NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_GREPLAYTIMEFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_NOENOL	NET_DVR_DISK_FORMATING	27	Hard disk is formatting, and the operation cannot be
NET_DVR_OPROPRATEFAILED 29 Device operation failed. NET_DVR_OPENHOSTSOUND_FAIL 30 Failed to collect local audio data or to open audio output during voice talk / broadcasting. NET_DVR_DVRVOICEOPENED 31 Voice talk channel on the device has been occupied. NET_DVR_TIMEINPUTERROR 32 Time input is not correct. NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_ALIDIO_MODE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_ALOUTE_BUF 43 Sund adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 <td< td=""><th></th><td></td><td>done.</td></td<>			done.
NET_DVR_OPENHOSTSOUND_FAIL 30 Failed to collect local audio data or to open audio output during voice talk / broadcasting. Voice talk / broadcasting. Voice talk / broadcasting. Voice talk channel on the device has been occupied. NET_DVR_INGSPECFILE 31 Time input is not correct. Time input is not correct. NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALIDC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_ALIDC_RESOURCE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET_error. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CRADHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_CRADHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_CRADHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_CRADHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_CRADHAVEINIT 55 Failed to get the IP address or physical address o	NET_DVR_DVRNORESOURCE	28	Not enough resource on the device.
during voice talk / broadcasting. NET_DVR_DVRVOICEOPENED 31 Voice talk channel on the device has been occupied. NET_DVR_TIMEINPUTERROR 32 Time input is not correct. NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_OFERNOTFINISH 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OFERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_ELEFORMAT_ERROR 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_ALDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_OR_ORDOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_OREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_LAYERILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_MOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_LOVR_MOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_LOVR_MOENCODEING 55 The dadress not match. NET_DVR_LOVR_DAGALBANGMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match.	NET_DVR_DVROPRATEFAILED	29	Device operation failed.
NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE 31 Voice talk channel on the device has been occupied. NET_DVR_TIMEINPUTERROR 32 Time input is not correct. NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_DETLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_PLAYTAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_PLAYTAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_ILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALIOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_ALIOD_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_WITEFLASHERROR 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 54 Failed	NET_DVR_OPENHOSTSOUND_FAIL	30	Failed to collect local audio data or to open audio output
NET_DVR_TIMEINPUTERROR NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 32 Time input is not correct. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device ungarade. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the ungarade file. NET_DVR_LAYERRAILED 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_LAYERRAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IMPRIMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match.			during voice talk / broadcasting.
NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE 33 There is no selected file for playback. NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_OENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOEMCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_NOEMCODEING 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_DVRVOICEOPENED	31	Voice talk channel on the device has been occupied.
NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR 34 Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_ILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_PAYERFAILED 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_TIMEINPUTERROR	32	Time input is not correct.
picture, getting configuration file or downloading record file. NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_OENOUGH_BUF NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_UFGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_LARPHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_LARPEAFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 54 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 55 IP address not match.	NET_DVR_NOSPECFILE	33	There is no selected file for playback.
file.	NET_DVR_CREATEFILE_ERROR	34	Failed to create a file, during local recording, saving
NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL 35 Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file, upgrading device or uploading inquest file.			picture, getting configuration file or downloading record
upgrading device or uploading inquest file. NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_ILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_DVR_IMBISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the			file.
NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH 36 The last operation has not been completed. NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED	NET_DVR_FILEOPENFAIL	35	Failed to open a file, when importing configuration file,
NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL 37 Failed to get the current played time. NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has			upgrading device or uploading inquest file.
NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL 38 Failed to start playback. NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_US	NET_DVR_OPERNOTFINISH	36	The last operation has not been completed.
NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR 39 The file format is not correct. NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR 40 File directory error. NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_MACHISMATCH 55 Fail	NET_DVR_GETPLAYTIMEFAIL	37	Failed to get the current played time.
NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR40File directory error.NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR41Resource allocation error.NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR42Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode.NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF43Buffer is not enough.NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR44Create SOCKET error.NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR45Set SOCKET error.NET_DVR_MAX_NUM46The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation.NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST47User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable.NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR48Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade.NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL49Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file.NET_DVR_LAYERFAILED51Failed to call API of player SDK.NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_PLAYFAIL	38	Failed to start playback.
NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR 41 Resource allocation error. NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_D	NET_DVR_FILEFORMAT_ERROR	39	The file format is not correct.
NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR 42 Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANG	NET_DVR_DIR_ERROR	40	File directory error.
playing mode does not match with the set mode. NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_ALLOC_RESOURCE_ERROR	41	Resource allocation error.
NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF 43 Buffer is not enough. NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR 45 Set SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_AUDIO_MODE_ERROR	42	Sound adapter mode error. Currently opened sound
NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR 44 Create SOCKET error. NET_DVR_MAX_NUM 46 The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the			playing mode does not match with the set mode.
NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR45Set SOCKET error.NET_DVR_MAX_NUM46The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation.NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST47User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable.NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR48Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade.NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL49Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file.NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT50The decode card has already been initialed.NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED51Failed to call API of player SDK.NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_NOENOUGH_BUF	43	Buffer is not enough.
NET_DVR_MAX_NUM46The number of login or preview connections has exceeded the SDK limitation.NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST47User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable.NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR48Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade.NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL49Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file.NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT50The decode card has already been initialed.NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED51Failed to call API of player SDK.NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_CREATESOCKET_ERROR	44	Create SOCKET error.
exceeded the SDK limitation. NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST 47 User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable. NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR 48 Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade. NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_SETSOCKET_ERROR	45	Set SOCKET error.
NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST47User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or unavailable.NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR48Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade.NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL49Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file.NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT50The decode card has already been initialed.NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED51Failed to call API of player SDK.NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_MAX_NUM	46	The number of login or preview connections has
NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL A9 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the			exceeded the SDK limitation.
NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR48Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device upgrade.NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL49Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file.NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT50The decode card has already been initialed.NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED51Failed to call API of player SDK.NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_USERNOTEXIST	47	User doest not exist. The user ID has been logged out or
NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the			unavailable.
NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL 49 Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_WRITEFLASHERROR	48	Writing FLASH error. Failed to write FLASH during device
or the language mismatch between the device and the upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the			upgrade.
upgrade file. NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT 50 The decode card has already been initialed. NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED 51 Failed to call API of player SDK. NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM 52 The number of login user has reached the maximum limit. NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL 53 Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC. NET_DVR_NOENCODEING 54 This channel hasn't started encoding. NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH 55 IP address not match. NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_UPGRADEFAIL	49	Failed to upgrade device. It is caused by network problem
NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT50The decode card has already been initialed.NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED51Failed to call API of player SDK.NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the			or the language mismatch between the device and the
NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED51Failed to call API of player SDK.NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the			upgrade file.
NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM52The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_CARDHAVEINIT	50	The decode card has already been initialed.
NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL53Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_PLAYERFAILED	51	Failed to call API of player SDK.
NET_DVR_NOENCODEING54This channel hasn't started encoding.NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_MAX_USERNUM	52	The number of login user has reached the maximum limit.
NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH55IP address not match.NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH56MAC address not match.NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH57The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_GETLOCALIPANDMACFAIL	53	Failed to get the IP address or physical address of local PC.
NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH 56 MAC address not match. NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_NOENCODEING	54	This channel hasn't started encoding.
NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH 57 The language of upgrading file does not match the	NET_DVR_IPMISMATCH	55	IP address not match.
	NET_DVR_MACMISMATCH	56	MAC address not match.
language of the device.	NET_DVR_UPGRADELANGMISMATCH	57	The language of upgrading file does not match the
			language of the device.

		-
NET_DVR_MAX_PLAYERPORT	58	The number of player ports has reached the maximum
NET DVB NOSPACERACKUD	E0	limit.
NET_DVR_NOSPACEBACKUP	59	No enough space to backup file in backup device.
NET_DVR_NODEVICEBACKUP	60	No backup device.
NET_DVR_PICTURE_BITS_ERROR	61	The color quality setting of the picture does not match
		the requirement, and it should be limited to 24.
NET_DVR_PICTURE_DIMENSION_ERROR	62	The dimension is over 128x256.
NET_DVR_PICTURE_SIZ_ERROR	63	The size of picture is over 100K.
NET_DVR_LOADPLAYERSDKFAILED	64	Failed to load the player SDK.
NET_DVR_LOADPLAYERSDKPROC_ERROR	65	Can not find the function in player SDK.
NET_DVR_LOADDSSDKFAILED	66	Failed to load the library file-"DsSdk".
NET_DVR_LOADDSSDKPROC_ERROR	67	Can not find the API in "DsSdk".
NET_DVR_DSSDK_ERROR	68	Failed to call the API in "DsSdk".
NET_DVR_VOICEMONOPOLIZE	69	Sound adapter has been monopolized.
NET_DVR_JOINMULTICASTFAILED	70	Failed to join to multicast group.
NET_DVR_CREATEDIR_ERROR	71	Failed to create log file directory.
NET_DVR_BINDSOCKET_ERROR	72	Failed to bind socket.
NET_DVR_SOCKETCLOSE_ERROR	73	Socket disconnected. It is caused by network
		disconnection or destination unreachable.
NET_DVR_USERID_ISUSING	74	The user ID is operating when logout.
NET_DVR_SOCKETLISTEN_ERROR	75	Failed to listen.
NET_DVR_PROGRAM_EXCEPTION	76	SDK program exception.
NET_DVR_WRITEFILE_FAILED	77	Failed to write file, during local recording, saving picture
		or downloading record file.
NET_DVR_FORMAT_READONLY	78	Failed to format read-only HD.
NET_DVR_WITHSAMEUSERNAME	79	This user name already exists in the user configuration
		structure.
NET_DVR_DEVICETYPE_ERROR	80	Device type does not match when import configuration.
NET_DVR_LANGUAGE_ERROR	81	Language does not match when import configuration.
NET_DVR_PARAVERSION_ERROR	82	Software version does not match when import
		configuration.
NET_DVR_IPCHAN_NOTALIVE	83	IP channel is not on-line when previewing.
NET_DVR_RTSP_SDK_ERROR	84	Load StreamTransClient.dll failed.
NET_DVR_CONVERT_SDK_ERROR	85	Load SystemTransform.dll failed.
NET_DVR_IPC_COUNT_OVERFLOW	86	Exceeds maximum number of connected IP channels.
NET_DVR_MAX_ADD_NUM	87	Exceeds maximum number of supported record labels or
		other operations.
NET_DVR_PARAMMODE_ERROR	88	Image intensifier, parameter mode error. This error may
-		occur when client sets software or hardware parameters.
NET_DVR_CODESPITTER_OFFLINE	89	Code splitter is offline.
NET_DVR_BACKUP_COPYING	90	Device is backing up.
NET_DVR_CHAN_NOTSUPPORT	91	Channel not support.
NET_DVR_CALLINEINVALID	92	The height line location is too concentrated, or the length
	32	line is not inclined enough.
		ine is not inclined enough.

NET_DVR_CALCANCELCONFLICT	93	Cancel calibration conflict, if the rule and overall actual
		size filter have been set.
NET_DVR_CALPOINTOUTRANGE	94	Calibration point exceeds the range.
NET_DVR_FILTERRECTINVALID	95	The size filter does not meet the requirement.
NET_DVR_DDNS_DEVOFFLINE	96	Device has not registered to DDNS.
NET_DVR_DDNS_INTER_ERROR	97	DDNS inner error.
NET_DVR_ALIAS_DUPLICATE	150	Alias is duplicate (for EasyDDNS)
NET_DVR_DEV_NET_OVERFLOW	800	Network traffic is over device ability limit.
NET_DVR_STATUS_RECORDFILE_WRITING _NOT_LOCK	801	The video file is recording and can't be locked.
NET_DVR_STATUS_CANT_FORMAT_LITTLE	802	The hard disk capacity is too small and can not be
_DISK		formatted.
Error code of RAID		
NET_DVR_NAME_NOT_ONLY	200	This user name already exists.
NET_DVR_OVER_MAX_ARRAY	201	The array exceeds the limitation.
NET_DVR_OVER_MAX_VD	202	The virtual disk exceeds the limitation.
NET_DVR_VD_SLOT_EXCEED	203	The virtual disk slots are full.
NET_DVR_PD_STATUS_INVALID	204	Physical disk used to rebuild RAID is in error state.
NET_DVR_PD_BE_DEDICATE_SPARE	205	Physical disk used to rebuild RAID is assigned as spare
		disk.
NET_DVR_PD_NOT_FREE	206	Physical disk used to rebuild RAID is not free.
NET_DVR_CANNOT_MIG2NEWMODE	207	Can not migrate from current RAID type to the new type
NET_DVR_MIG_PAUSE	208	Migration has been paused.
NET_DVR_MIG_ABOUTED	209	Migration has been aborted.
NET_DVR_EXIST_VD	210	There is virtual disk in the array, and the array can not
		been deleted.
NET_DVR_TARGET_IN_LD_FUNCTIONAL	211	Target physical disk is part of the virtual disk and is
		functional.
NET_DVR_HD_IS_ASSIGNED_ALREADY	212	Specified physical disk is assigned as a virtual disk.
NET_DVR_INVALID_HD_COUNT	213	Number of physical disks doesn't fit the specified RAID
		level.
NET DVR LD IS FUNCTIONAL	214	Specified virtual disk is functional and it can not be
		rebuilt.
NET_DVR_BGA_RUNNING	215	BGA is running.
NET DVR LD NO ATAPI	216	Can not create virtual disk with ATAPI drive.
NET_DVR_MIGRATION_NOT_NEED	217	Migration is not necessary.
NET_DVR_HD_TYPE_MISMATCH	218	Physical disks are not of the same type.
NET_DVR_NO_LD_IN_DG	219	No virtual disk exists on the specified array.
NET_DVR_NO_ED_IN_BG NET_DVR_NO_ROOM_FOR_SPARE	220	Disk space is too small to be assigned as spare drive.
	221	Disk is already assigned as a spare drive for an array.
	221	Disk is diready assigned as a spare drive for all diray.
NET_DVR_SPARE_IS_IN_MULTI_DG NET_DVR_DG_HAS_MISSING_PD	222	Disk is missing from an array.

Error code of intelligent device		
NET_DVR_ID_ERROR	300	Configuration ID is illegal.
NET_DVR_POLYGON_ERROR	301	Polygon does not match requirement.
NET_DVR_RULE_PARAM_ERROR	302	Rule parameter is illegal.
NET_DVR_RULE_CFG_CONFLICT	303	Configuration conflict.
NET_DVR_CALIBRATE_NOT_READY	304	Calibration not ready.
NET_DVR_CAMERA_DATA_ERROR	305	Camera parameter is illegal.
NET_DVR_CALIBRATE_DATA_UNFIT	306	Not inclined enough, not fit to calibrate.
NET_DVR_CALIBRATE_DATA_CONFILICT	307	Calibration error.
NET_DVR_CALIBRATE_CALC_FAIL	308	Failed to calculate camera calibration parameter.
NET_DVR_CALIBRATE_LINE_OUT_RECT	309	The input calibrating line exceeds the external rectangle sample.
NET_DVR_ENTER_RULE_NOT_READY	310	Enter rule not ready.
NET_DVR_AID_RULE_NO_INCLUDE_LANE	311	It does not include lane in the traffic event rule (especial
		for traffic jam or driving against the traffic).
NET_DVR_LANE_NOT_READY	312	Lane not ready.
NET_DVR_RULE_INCLUDE_TWO_WAY	313	There are two different directions in event rule.
NET_DVR_LANE_TPS_RULE_CONFLICT	314	The lane conflicts with the data rule.
NET_DVR_NOT_SUPPORT_EVENT_TYPE	315	The event type is not supported by the device.
NET_DVR_LANE_NO_WAY	316	The lane has no direction.
NET_DVR_SIZE_FILTER_ERROR	317	The size of filter is illegal.
NET_DVR_LIB_FFL_NO_FACE	318	There is no face when feature point positioning.
NET_DVR_LIB_FFL_IMG_TOO_SMALL	319	The input image is too small when feature point
		positioning.
NET_DVR_LIB_FD_IMG_NO_FACE	320	The input image has no face when detecting face in single
		image.
NET_DVR_LIB_FACE_TOO_SMALL	321	Face is too small when building model.
NET_DVR_LIB_FACE_QUALITY_TOO_BAD	322	Face image is of poor quality when building model.
NET_DVR_KEY_PARAM_ERR	323	Advanced parameter setting error.
NET_DVR_CALIBRATE_DATA_ERR	324	Calibration sample size error, or data value error, or
		sample points beyond the horizon
NET_DVR_CALIBRATE_DISABLE_FAIL	325	The configured rules do not allow to cancel calibration.

6.2Error code of RTSP communication library

Error	Value	Message
NET_DVR_RTSP_GETPORTFAILED	407	RTSP port getting error.
NET_DVR_RTSP_DESCRIBESENDTIMEOUT	411	Sending "RTSP DECRIBE" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_DESCRIBESENDERROR	412	Failed to send "RTSP DECRIBE".
NET_DVR_RTSP_DESCRIBERECVTIMEOUT	413	Receiving "RTSP DECRIBE" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_DESCRIBERECVDATALOST	414	Receiving data of "RTSP DECRIBE" error.
NET DVR RTSP DESCRIBERECVERROR	415	Failed to receive "RTSP DECRIBE".

NET_DVR_RTSP_DESCRIBESERVERERR	416	"RTSP DECRIBE" device returns the error that values 401 or 501.
NET_DVR_RTSP_SETUPSENDTIMEOUT	421	Sending "RTSP SETUP" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_SETUPSENDERROR	422	Sending "RTSP SETUP" error.
NET_DVR_RTSP_SETUPRECVTIMEOUT	423	Receiving "RTSP SETUP" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_SETUPRECVDATALOST	424	Receiving data of "RTSP SETUP" error.
NET_DVR_RTSP_SETUPRECVERROR	425	Failed to receive "RTSP SETUP".
NET_DVR_RTSP_OVER_MAX_CHAN	426	"RTSP SETUP" device returns the error that values
		401 or 501. It exceeds the max connection number.
NET_DVR_RTSP_PLAYSENDTIMEOUT	431	Sending "RTSP PLAY" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_PLAYSENDERROR	432	Sending "RTSP PLAY" error.
NET_DVR_RTSP_PLAYRECVTIMEOUT	433	Receiving "RTSP PLAY" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_PLAYRECVDATALOST	434	Receiving data of "RTSP PLAY" error.
NET_DVR_RTSP_PLAYRECVERROR	435	Failed to receive "RTSP PLAY".
NET_DVR_RTSP_PLAYSERVERERR	436	"RTSP PLAY" device returns the error that values 401
		or 501.
NET_DVR_RTSP_TEARDOWNSENDTIMEOUT	441	Sending "RTSP TEARDOWN" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_TEARDOWNSENDERROR	442	Sending "RTSP TEARDOWN" error.
NET_DVR_RTSP_TEARDOWNRECVTIMEOUT	443	Receiving "RTSP TEARDOWN" is timeout.
NET_DVR_RTSP_TEARDOWNRECVDATALOST	444	Receiving data of "RTSP TEARDOWN" error.
NET_DVR_RTSP_TEARDOWNRECVERROR	445	Failed to receive "RTSP TEARDOWN".
NET_DVR_RTSP_TEARDOWNSERVERERR	446	"RTSP TEARDOWN" device returns the error that
		values 401 or 501.

6.3Error code of software decoding library

Error	Value	Message
NET_PLAYM4_NOERROR	500	No error.
NET_PLAYM4_PARA_OVER	501	Input parameter is invalid.
NET_PLAYM4_ORDER_ERROR	502	API calling order error.
NET_PLAYM4_TIMER_ERROR	503	Failed to create multimedia clock.
NET_PLAYM4_DEC_VIDEO_ERROR	504	Failed to decode video data.
NET_PLAYM4_DEC_AUDIO_ERROR	505	Failed to decode audio data.
NET_PLAYM4_ALLOC_MEMORY_ERROR	506	Failed to allocate memory.
NET_PLAYM4_OPEN_FILE_ERROR	507	Failed to open the file.
NET_PLAYM4_CREATE_OBJ_ERROR	508	Failed to create thread event.
NET_PLAYM4_CREATE_DDRAW_ERROR	509	Failed to create DirectDraw object.
NET_PLAYM4_CREATE_OFFSCREEN_ERROR	510	Failed to create backstage cache for OFFSCREEN

		mode.
NET_PLAYM4_BUF_OVER	511	Buffer overflow, failed to input stream.
NET_PLAYM4_CREATE_SOUND_ERROR	512	Failed to create audio equipment.
NET_PLAYM4_SET_VOLUME_ERROR	513	Failed to set the volume.
NET_PLAYM4_SUPPORT_FILE_ONLY	514	This API can be called only for file playback mode.
NET_PLAYM4_SUPPORT_STREAM_ONLY	515	This API can be called only when playing stream.
NET_PLAYM4_SYS_NOT_SUPPORT	516	Not support by the system. Decoder can only work on the system above Pentium 3.
NET_PLAYM4_FILEHEADER_UNKNOWN	517	There is no file header.
NET_PLAYM4_VERSION_INCORRECT	518	The version mismatch between decoder and encoder.
NET_PLAYM4_INIT_DECODER_ERROR	519	Failed to initialize the decoder.
NET_PLAYM4_CHECK_FILE_ERROR	520	The file is too short, or the stream data is unknown.
NET_PLAYM4_INIT_TIMER_ERROR	521	Failed to initialize multimedia clock.
NET_PLAYM4_BLT_ERROR	522	BLT failure.
NET_PLAYM4_UPDATE_ERROR	523	Failed to update overlay surface
NET_PLAYM4_OPEN_FILE_ERROR_MULTI	524	Failed to open video & audio stream file.
NET_PLAYM4_OPEN_FILE_ERROR_VIDEO	525	Failed to open video stream file.
NET_PLAYM4_JPEG_COMPRESS_ERROR	526	JPEG compression error.
NET_PLAYM4_EXTRACT_NOT_SUPPORT	527	Don't support the version of this file.
NET_PLAYM4_EXTRACT_DATA_ERROR	528	Extract video data failed.